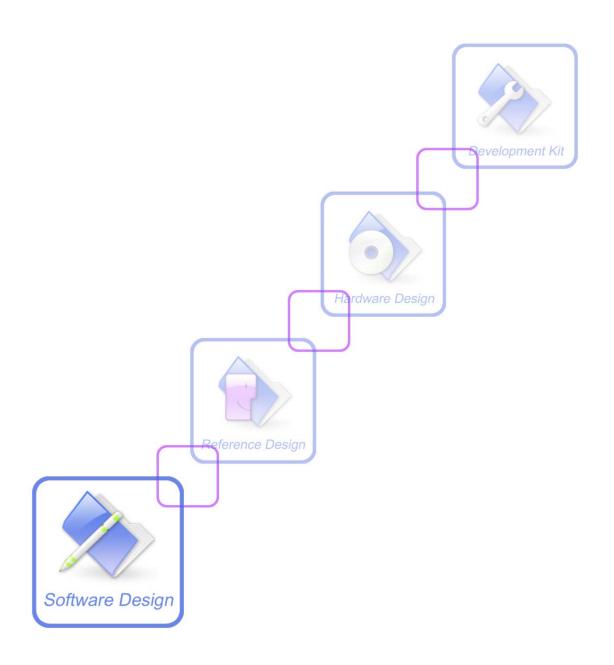


AT Commands Set SIM300C_ATC_V1.06





Document Title:	SIM300C AT Commands Set
Version:	1.06
Date:	2006-12-04
Status:	Release
Document Control ID:	SIM300C_ATC_V1.06

General Notes

Simcom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by Simcom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to Simcom by the customers. Simcom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by Simcom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of SIMCOM Limited., copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © SIMCOM Limited. 2006



Version History

Preceding document: "SIM300C AT Interface Description" Version 1.02 Now document: "SIM300C AT Interface Description" Version 1.03

Version	Chapter	What is new
V1.01	4.3	Add new commands:
		AT+SMALPHAID
		AT+SMEXTRAINFO
		AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL
	4.2.4at+cmgr	Add a new parameter <mode></mode>
	7.1	Remove AT+CGMSCLASS in the overview
V1.02	7.2.9 at+csns	Change CSNS mode 2 to FAX and 4 to data
	7.2.25 at+ceng	Change the parameter <n> to <mode></mode></n>
	3.2.15 at+chld	Change the definition "1X Terminate the active call number X (X=
		1-7)" to "1X Terminate the specific call number X (X= 1-7)(active,
		waiting or held)"
V1.03	8.2.23at+cipmode	Select TCPIP Application Mode
	8.2.24at+cipccfg	Configure transparent transfer mode
V1.04	7.2.1 at+ echo	Change the value of the parameter <channel></channel>
	7.2.29 at+ cmte	AT+CMTE
	7.2.30 at+ csdt	AT+CSDT
V1.05	2.2.44 at+ilrr	Add a new value of IPR(0)
	2.2.45 at+ipr	Add a new value of IPR and some information (refer to 2.2.45.1) about it
		Delete some invalid information about +cfun
	10.1Profile	
	Commands	
	7.2.31 at+cmgda	Add this command
	7.2.32 at+simtone	Add this command
	7.2.33 at+ccpd	Add this command
	3.2.19 at+clck	Add a new value PF
	3.2.31 at+cpwd	Add some new value: PS and PF
	7.2.34 at+cgid	Add this command
V1.06	1.5	Modify the SIM300C AT command interface defaults
	2.2.2 ata	Modify the description of ata
	2.2.3 atd	Modify the description of atd
	2.2.6 atd> <str></str>	Modify the description of atd> <str></str>
	2.2.21 ats6	Modify the parameter range from 0 to 10
	2.2.22 ats7	Modify the parameter range from 1 to 255
	2.2.24 ats10	Modify the parameter range to 1-254 and revise carries to carrier
	2.2.26 atv	Add a table to describe result codes and their numeric equivalents
	2.2.27 atx	Modify the description of atx



SIMSOUC AT	Commands Set	A company of SIM Tech
	2.2.29 at&c	Modify the description of at&c
	2.2.30 at&d	Modify the description of at&d
	2.2.35 at+ds	Modify the value range of parameters
	2.2.36 at+gcap	Add the description of +CGSM, +FCLASS, +DS
	2.2.43 at+ifc	Modify the parameter 2 of dce_by_dte and dte_by_dce
	2.2.45 at+ipr	Add 14400 baud rate
	3.2.2 at+camm	Modify the description of at+camm
	3.2.4 at+cbst	Modify the description of at+cbst
	3.2.11 at+gmr	Modify the format of firmware version name
	3.2.14 at+csta	Modify the description of at+csta
	3.2.18 at+clcc	Instead ALPHA parameter to quotation mark
	3.2.19 at+clck	Add new parameter of "FD" and "BN" and new value PF
	3.2.20 at+clip	Add parameter <cli validity=""> to CLIP string to indicate the validity of</cli>
		CLI
	3.2.24 at+cops	Add short alphanumeric <oper> to at+cops=? Command</oper>
	3.2.28 at+cpbs	Modify the description of at+cpbs
	3.2.29 at+cpbw	Modify the description of at+cpbw
	3.2.31 at+cpwd	Add new parameters of "FD" and "BN", remove parameter of "PF"
	3.2.34 at+creg	Add URC strings description if creg is set to 2
	3.2.35 at+crlp	Modify the value range of parameters
	3.2.37 at+csq	Modify the description of at+csq
	3.2.42 At+vtd	Remove parameter of 0
	3.2.44 at+cmux	Modify the description of at+cmux
	3.2.45 at+cnum	Modify the description of at+cnum
	3.2.52 at+crsl	Modify the description of at+crsl
	3.2.53 at+clvl	Modify the description of at+clvl
	3.2.55 at+cpuc	Modify the description of at+cpuc
	3.2.57 at+cbc	Add parameter 2 to indicate charge progress is completed
	4.2.9 at+cnmi	Remove the value 1 of parameter bfr>
	7.2.3 at+cpowd	Add a new parameter 0 to this at command
	7.2.11 at+cmod	Modify the description of at+cmod
	7.2.16 at+csmins	Modify the parameter of at+csmins
	7.2.18 at+cdrind	Modify the description of at+cdrind
	7.2.19 at+cspn	Modify the description of at+cspn
	7.2.22 at+chf	Add test Command of at+chf
	7.2.23 at+chfa	Modify the parameter of at+chfa
	7.2.26 at+sclass0	Modify the description of at+sclass0
	7.2.27 at+ccid	Modify the description of at+ccid
	7.2.31 at+simtone	Change the frequency range from 4000 to 50000



SIM300C AT	Commands Set	A company of SIM Tech
	7.2.34 at+moring	Add this AT command
	7.2.37 at+exunsol	Add this AT command
	8.2.2 at+cipsend	Modify the description of at+cipsend
	8.2.3 at+cipclose	Modify the description of at+cipclose
	8.2.4 at+cipshut	Modify at+cipshut
	8.2.6 at+cstt	Modify the overview of at+cstt
	8.2.7 at+ciicr	Modify the description of at+ciicr
	8.2.8 at+cifsr	Modify the description of at+cifsr
	8.2.9 at+cipstatus	Modify the description of at+cipstatus
	8.2.10 at+cdnscfg	Modify the description of at+cdnscfg
	8.2.11 at+cdnsgip	Modify the description of at+cdnsgip
	8.2.13 at+ciphead	Modify the overview of at+ciphead
	8.2.17 at+cipcsgp	Modify the description of at+cipcsgp
	8.2.18 at+cipccon	Modify the description of at+cipccon
	8.2.19 at+cipflp	Modify the overview of at+cipflp
	8.2.20 at+cipsrip	Modify the overview of at+cipsrip
	8.2.21at+cipdpdp	Modify the parameter of at+cipdpdp
	8.2.22at+cipscont	Modify the parameter of at+cipscont
	8.2.23at+cipmode	Modify the description of at+cipmode
	8.2.24 at+cipccfg	Modify the description of at+cipccfg
	At+cssn	Add CSSI and CSSU description of AT+CSSN
	At+clvl	Modify the description of at+clvl
	At+fmi	Modify the description of at+fmi
	At+cfclass	Modify the description of at+cfclass
	At+cpas	Change incoming to ringing



1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM cellular engine SIM300C

1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCOM Website using the following link: http://www.simcom-sh.com

1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE(FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes."<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>"
Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT command set implemented by SIM300C is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCOM.

Note: Only enter AT command through serial port after SIM300C is power on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. And if unsolicited result code" SCKS: 0" returned it indicates SIM card isn't present. If autobauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result



Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT < x > < n >", or "AT & < x > < n >", where "< x >" is the command, and "< n >" is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is "ATE < n >", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "< n >". "< n >" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

1.4.2 S parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n > = < m >", where "< n >" is the index of the S register to set, and "< m >" is the value to assign to it. "< m >" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write command or by internal processes.
Read command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution command	AT+ <x></x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "at" at the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as command delimiter.

The command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the command will executed and TA will returns "**ERROR**".



1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT command you entered before you enter the next AT command.

1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM300C AT command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM300C supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP437
- PCDN
- 8859 1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM300C support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM300C is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT command:

AT+IFC=1, 1



This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=1, 1 should be stored to the user profile with AT&W.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyper terminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.



2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT command are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
A/	RE-ISSUES LAST AT COMMAND GIVEN
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER
ATD> <mem><n< td=""><td>ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem></td></n<></mem>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem>
ATD> <n></n>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY
ATD> <str></str>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <str></str>
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO COMMAND MODE
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY ANSWERING THE CALL
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER
ATS6	SET PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALLING
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION COMPLETION
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT WHEN COMMA DIAL MODIFIER USED



SIMBOUC AT COMMA	nus pet
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF
	DATA CARRIER
ATT	SELECT TONE DIALLING
ATV	SET RESULT CODE FORMAT MODE
ATX	SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL
	PROGRESS
ATZ	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT&C	SET DCD FUNCTION MODE
AT&D	SET DTR FUNCTION MODE
AT&F	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO MANUFACTURER
	DEFAULTS
AT&V	DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION
AT&W	STORE CURRENT PARAMETER TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT+DR	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION REPORTING CONTROL
AT+DS	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION CONTROL
AT+GCAP	REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST
AT+GMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMM	REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMR	REQUEST TA REVISION INDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE
	RELEASE
AT+GOI	REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION
AT+GSN	REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)
AT+ICF	SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING
AT+IFC	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL
AT+ILRR	SET TE-TA LOCAL RATE REPORTING MODE
AT+IPR	SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE

2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

2.2.1 A/ Reissues the last command given

A/ Reissues the last command given		
Execution	Response	
command	Re-issues the previous command	
A /	Note: It does not have to end with terminating character.	
	Parameter	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	This command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active	



2.2.2 ATA Answer an incoming call

ATA A	nswer	an	incoming	g call

Execution Response

command TA sends off-hook to the remote station.

ATA Note1: Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.

Note2: This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of

connection establishment such as handshaking.

Response in case of data call, if successfully connected

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the

<value> >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected

OK

Response if no connection

NO CARRIER

Parameter

Reference Note

V.25ter See also **ATX**

2.2.3 ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number

ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number

Execution Response

command This command can be used to set up outgoing *voice*, *data or fax calls*. It

ATTON

ATD[<**n**>][<**mgs** also serves to control *supplementary services*.

m][;] Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH

command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible

during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established



NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If connection successful and voice call

Parameter

<n>

string of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers

dialing digits:

0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

Emergency call:

<n> Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

- Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
- Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call g only

only required to set up voice call, return to command state <;>

Reference

Note V.25ter

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
- <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL
- *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
- See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

Responses returned after dialing with ATD

For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns "OK" immediately either after dialing was completed or after



the call is established. The setting is controlled by **AT+COLP**. Factory default is **AT+COLP=0**, this cause the **TA** returns "**OK**" immediately after dialing was completed, otherwise **TA** will returns "**OK**", "**BUSY**", "**NO DIAL TONE**", "**NO CARRIER**".

Using ATD during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** command.

2.2.4 ATD> <mem><n> Originate call to phone number in memory <mem>

ATD><mem><n> Originate call to phone number in memory <mem>

Execution Response

Command This command can be used to dial a phone number from a specific

><**n** phonebook.

ATD><mem><n >[<I>][<G>][;]

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK



04.12.2006

SIMSOUC AT COMMA	ands Set	to explicitly so, our life
	Parameter	
	<mem> Phon</mem>	ebook
	" DC "	ME dialled calls list
	" FD "	SIM fixed dialling-phonebook
	" LD "	SIM dialled calls list
	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
	" ME "	ME phonebook
	"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	"RC"	ME received calls list
	" SM "	SIM phonebook
	<n> Integ</n>	er type memory location should be in the range of
	loca	tions available in the memory used
	<mgsm> string</mgsm>	g of GSM modifiers:
	I	Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
		to called party)
	i	Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own
		number to called party)
	G	Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
		only
	g	Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
		only
	<;> only	required to set up voice call, return to command state
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• There is no <n< th=""><th>nem> for emergency call ("EN").</th></n<>	nem> for emergency call ("EN").
	• Parameter "I"	and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# codes sent	with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	command mus	t be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See ATX co	mmand for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.	
	• For example:	The command "ATD>SM7; "is going to dial the phone
	number stored	at location 7 in SIM phone book.



2.2.5 ATD> <n> Originate call to phone number in current memory

ATD><n> Originate call to phone number in current memory

Execution Response

command This command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook

ATD><n>[<I>][< memory.

G>][;]

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

-					
ν	21	21	m	Δt	er
	aı	α		υı	J.

<n> Integer type memory location should be in the range of

locations available in the memory used

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

> Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)

i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)

G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call

Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call g



	only
	<;> only required to set up voice call, return to command state
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.

2.2.6 ATD> <str> Originate call to phone number in memory which corresponds to field <str>

<str></str>	
ATD> <str> Origin</str>	nate call to phone number in memory which corresponds to field <str></str>
Execution	Response
command	This command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored
ATD> <str>[I][G]</str>	number.
[;]	All available memories are searched for the entry <str></str> .
	Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
	command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to ME functionality
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)
	NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established
	NO CARRIER
	If connection successful and non-voice call.
	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>
	<value>>0</value>
	When TA returns to command mode after call release
	ОК
	If successfully connected and voice call
	OK



SIMSOUC AT COMME	mus set	A contibute of see tion
	Parameter	
	<str></str>	string type value ("x"), which should equal to an
		alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the
		searched memories. str formatted as current TE character set
		specified by +CSCS.
	<mgsm></mgsm>	string of GSM modifiers:
		I Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
		to called party)
		i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own
		number to called party)
		G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
		only
		g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
		only
	<;>	only required to set up voice call, return to command state
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	 Paramet 	ter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# code	es sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	comman	nd must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See AT	TX command for setting result code and call monitoring
	paramete	

2.2.7 ATDL Redial last telephone number used

2.2.7 ATDL Redi	al last telephone number used
ATDL Redial las	t telephone number used
Execution	Response
command	This command redials the last voice and data call number used.
ATDL	Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
	command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to ME functionality
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)
	NO DIALTONE
	NO DIALIONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)
	BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established
	NO CARRIER



DIMISOUCHT COMMI	mus pet
	If connection successful and non-voice call. CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: $\langle \textbf{text} \rangle$ output only if $\textbf{ATX} \langle \textbf{value} \rangle$ parameter setting with the $\langle \textbf{value} \rangle > 0$
	When TA returns to command mode after call release OK
	If successfully connected and voice call OK
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

2.2.8 ATE Set command echo mode

ATE Set command	d echo mode			
Execution	Response			
command	This setting	This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received		
ATE[<value>]</value>	from TE during command state.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<value></value>	0	Echo mode off	
		<u>1</u>	Echo mode on	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.9 ATH Disconnect existing connection

ATH Disconnect e	existing connection					
Execution	Response					
command	Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate call					
ATH[n]	OK					
	Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously					
	on.					
	Parameter					
	<n> 0 disconnect from line and terminate call</n>					
Reference	Note					
V.25ter						



2.2.10 ATI Display product identification information

ATI Display pro	duct identification information				
Execution	Response				
command	TA issues product information text				
ATI					
	Example:				
	SIMCOM_Ltd				
	SIMCOM_SIM300C				
	Revision: 1008B09SIM300CM32_SPANSION				
	OK				
	Parameter				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter					

2.2.11 ATL Set monitor speaker loudness

ATL Set monitor speaker loudness			
Execution	Response		
command	OK		
ATL[value]	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	low speaker volume
		1	low speaker volume
		2	medium speaker volume
		3	high speaker volume
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tv	vo con	nmands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compa	tibility	reasons and have no effect.

2.2.12 ATM Set monitor speaker mode

ATM Set monitor speaker mode			
Execution	Response		
command	OK		
ATM[value]	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	speaker is always off
		1	speaker on until TA inform TE that carrier has been
			detected
		2	speaker is always on when TA is off-hook
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tw	o comi	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25



compatibility reasons and have no effect.

2.2.13 +++ Switch from data mode or PPP online mode to command mode

Switch from data	mode or PPP online mode to command mode
Execution	Response
command	This command is only available during a CSD call or a GPRS connection.
+++	The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the
	AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows you to enter AT
	command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server or,
	accordingly, the GPRS connection.
	OK
	To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it
	should comply to following sequence:
	No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds)
	"+++" characters entered with no characters in between
	No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 seconds)
	Switch to command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• To return from command mode back to data or PPP online mode: Enter
	ATO.

2.2.14 ATO Switch from command mode to data mode

ATO Switch from	n command mode to data mode					
Execution	Response					
command	TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data					
ATO[n]	mode.					
	If connection is not successfully resumed					
	NO CARRIER					
	else					
	TA returns to data mode from command mode CONNECT <text> Note:</text>					
	<text> only if parameter setting X>0</text>					
	Parameter					
	<n>> 0 switch from command mode to data mode</n>					
Reference	Note					
V.25ter						



2.2.15 ATP Select pulse dialing

ATP Select pulse dialing				
Execution command	Response OK			
ATP	Parameter			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	No effect in GSM			

2.2.16 ATQ Set result code presentation mode

ATQ Set result code presentation mode			
Execution	Response		
command	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result		
ATQ[<n>]</n>	code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by		
	this setting.		
	If <n>=0:</n>		
	OK		
	If <n>=1:</n>		
	(none)		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0 TA transmits result code</n>		
	1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.17 ATS0 set number of rings before automatically answering the call

ATS0 Set number of rings before automatically answering the call			
Read command	Response		
ATS0?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write command	Response		
ATS0=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	< n $>$ <u>0</u> automatic answering is disable		
	1-255 enable automatic answering on the ring number specified		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can</n>		
	be answered automatically.		



2.2.18 ATS3 Set command line termination character

ATS3 Set command line termination character		
Read command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS3=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to	
	terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in	
	output.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-<u>13</u>-127 command line termination character</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• Default $13 = CR$.	

2.2.19 ATS4 Set response formatting character

ATS4 Set response formatting character		
Read command	Response	
ATS4?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS4=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for	
	result code and information text.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-<u>10</u>-127 response formatting character</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• Default $10 = LF$.	

2.2.20 ATS5 Set command line editing character

ATS5 Set command line editing character	
Read command	Response
ATS5?	<n></n>
	OK
Write command	Response
ATS5=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a
	request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding
	character.
	OK



SIM300C AT Commands Set

	Parameter		
	<n></n>	0- <u>8</u> -127	response formatting character
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Defau	lt 8 = Backs	pace.

2.2.21 ATS6 Set pause before blind dialing

ATS6 Set pause before blind dialing			
Read command	Response		
ATS6?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write command	Response		
ATS6=[<n>]</n>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0-2-10 number of seconds to wait before blind dialing</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	No effect for GSM		

2.2.22 ATS7 set number of seconds to wait for connection completion

ATS7 Set number of seconds to wait for connection completion			
Read command	Response		
ATS7?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write command	Response		
ATS7=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the		
	connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> 1-60-255 number of seconds to wait for connection completion</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• If called party has specified a high value for ATS0= <n>, call setup</n>		
	may fail.		
	The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important		
	Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.		
	ATS7 is only applicable to data call.		

2.2.23 ATS8 set number of second to wait for comma dial modifier

ATS8 Set number of second to wait for comma dial modifier	
Read command	Response
ATS8?	<n></n>
	OK



Write command	Response
ATS8=[<n>]</n>	OK
	Parameter
	<n> on pause when comma encountered in dial string</n>
	1-255 number of seconds to wait
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect for GSM

$2.2.24\,ATS10$ Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier

ATS10 Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier		
Read command	Response	
ATS10?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS10=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will	
	remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more	
	detected before disconnect, the TA remains connected.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 1-<u>15</u>-254 number of tenths seconds of delay</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.25 ATT Select tone dialing

ATT Select tone dialing	
Execution	Response
command	OK
ATT	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect in GSM

2.2.26 ATV Set result code format mode

ATV Set result code format mode				
Execution	Response			
command	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer			
ATV[<value>]</value>	transmitted with result codes and information responses.			
	When <value></value> =0			
	0			
	When <value></value> =1			
	OK			

SIM300C AT Commands Set

	Parameter
	<value> 0 Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></value>
	Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>
	<u>1</u> Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>
	Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose< th=""></verbose<></lf></cr>
	code> <cr><lf></lf></cr>
	The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use
	of each are listed in the following table.
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving
		from command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from
		network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to
		establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum
		length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other
		problem with processing the command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used,
		but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence
		was not detected before expiration of the connection
		timer (S7)
CONNECT	Manufacturer-	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific
<text></text>	specific	text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error
		control, data compression, or other status

2.2.27 ATX Set CONNECT result code format and monitor call progress

ATX Set CONNECT result code format and monitor call progress			
Execution	Response		
command	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the		
ATX[<value>]</value>	presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits		
	particular result codes		
	OK		



	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and
			busy detection are both disabled
		1	CONNECT <text> result code only returned, dial tone</text>
			and busy detection are both disabled
		2	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>
			detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled
		3	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>
			detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled
		<u>4</u> CON	NNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone and busy</text>
		detect	ion are both enabled
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.28 ATZ set all current parameters to user defined profile

ATZ Set all current parameters to user defined profile			
Execution	Response		
command	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.		
ATZ[<value>]</value>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value> 0 Reset to profile number 0</value>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory;		
	• If the user profile is not valid, it will default to the factory default		
	profile;		
	Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.		

2.2.29 AT&C Set DCD function mode

AT&C Set DCD function mode			
Execution	Response		
command	This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the		
AT&C[<value>]</value>	detection of received line signal from the distant end.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value> 0 DCD line is always ON</value>		
	$\underline{1}$ DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			



2.2.30 AT&D Set DTR function mode

AT&D Set DTR function mode			
Execution	Response		
command	This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2(DTR)		
AT&D[<value>]</value>	is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value> 0 TA ignores status on DTR		
	$\underline{1}$ ON->OFF on DTR: Change to command mode with		
	remaining the connected call		
	2 ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to command		
	mode. During state $DTR = OFF$ is auto-answer off.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.31 AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults

AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults			
Execution	Response		
command	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.		
AT&F[<value>]</value>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value> $\underline{0}$ set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.32 AT&V Display current configuration

AT&V Display current configuration					
Execution	Response				
command	TA returns the current parameter setting.				
AT&V[<n>]</n>	<pre><current configurations="" text=""></current></pre>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<n> <u>0</u> profile number</n>				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter					

2.2.33 AT&W Store current parameter to user defined profile

AT&W Store current parameter to user defined profile			
Execution	Response		
command	TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.		
AT&W[<n>]</n>	OK		



SIM300C AT Commands Set

	Parameter			
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	profile number to store to	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• T	he use	r defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.	

2.2.34 AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control

AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control				
Test command AT+DR=?	Response +DR:(list of supported <value>s) OK</value>			
	Parameter See write command.			
Read command AT+DR?	Response +DR: <value> OK Parameter See write command.</value>			
Write command AT+DR= <value></value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not intermediate result coor the current data compressing is reported by TA to TE after a connect establishment. OK			
	Parameter <value></value>	<u>0</u> 1	reporting disabled reporting enabled	
Reference V.25ter	Note ■ If the <value></value> is set to 1, then the intermediate result code reported at call set up is: +DR: <type></type>			
	<type></type>	NONE V42B V42B RD V42B TD	data compression is not in use Rec. V42bis is in use in both direction Rec. V42bis is in use in receive direction only Rec. V42bis is in use in transmit direction only	



2.2.35 AT+DS V.42bis data compression control

AT+DS V.42bis da	ta compression control		
Test command AT+DS=?	Response +DS:(list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <p2>s) OK</p2></n></p0>		
	Parameter See write command.		
Read command AT+DS?	Response +DS: <p0>,<n>,<p1>,<p2> OK Parameter</p2></p1></n></p0>		
	See write command.		
Write command AT+DS=[<p0>,[< n>,[<p1>,[<p2>]]]]</p2></p1></p0>	TA at the compression negotiation with the remote TA after a call set up.		
11	OK Parameter		
	>p0> 0 NONE 1 transmit only 2 receive only 3 both direction, but allow negotiation <n>></n> 0 allow negotiation of p0 down 1 do not allow negotiation of p0 - disconnect on difference >p1> 512-1024 dictionary size >p2> 6-64 maximum string size (default 20)		
Reference V.25ter	 Note This command is only for data call; GSM transmits the data transparent. The remote TA may support this compression; This command must be used in conjunction with command AT+CRLP to enable compression (+CRLP=X,X,X,X,1,X). 		

2.2.36 AT+GCAP Request complete TA capabilities list

AT+GCAP Request complete TA capabilities list			
Test command	Response		
AT+GCAP=?	OK		
	Parameter		

04.12.2006

SIM300C AT Commands Set

Execution	Response			
command	TA reports a l	TA reports a list of additional capabilities.		
AT+GCAP	+GCAP: <name>s</name>			
	OK	OK		
	Parameter			
	<name></name>	+CGSM	GSM function is supported	
		+FCLASS	FAX function is supported	
		+DS	Data compression is supported	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.37 AT+GMI Request manufacture identification

AT+GMI Request	manufacture identification		
Test command	Response		
AT+GMI=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
command	identify the manufacturer.		
AT+GMI	SIMCOM_Ltd		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.38 AT+GMM Request TA model identification

AT+GMM Request TA model identification			
Test command	Response		
AT+GMM=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
command	identify the specific model of device.		
AT+GMM	SIMCOM_SIM300C		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			



2.2.39 AT+GMR Request TA revision identification of software release

AT+GMR Request TA revision identification of software release			
Test command	Response		
AT+GMR=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
command	identify the revision of software release.		
AT+GMR	Revision: 1008B09SIM300CM32_SPANSION		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.40 AT+GOI Request global object identification

AT+GOI Request	global object identification			
Test command	Response			
AT+GOI=?	OK			
	Parameter			
Execution	Response			
command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to			
AT+GOI	identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object			
	identifiers.			
	SIM300C			
	OK Parameter			
	<object id=""> identifier of device type</object>			
	see X.208, 209 for the format of <object id=""></object>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.41 AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification(IMEI)			
Test command	Response		
AT+GSN=?	OK		
	Parameter		



Execution	Response			
command	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in			
AT+GSN	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.			
	<sn></sn>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station</sn>			
	Equipment Identity)			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.			

2.2.42 AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing

AT+ICF Set TE-T	AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing			
Test command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF:(list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s) OK</parity></format>			
	Parameter See write command.			
Read command AT+ICF?	Response +ICF: <format>,<parity> OK Parameter See write command.</parity></format>			
Write command	Response			
AT+ICF=[<form< th=""><th colspan="3">This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing</th></form<>	This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing			
at>,[<parity>]]</parity>	format and parity received by TA from TE.			
	OK	OK		
	Parameter			
	<format></format>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop	
		2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop	
		<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop	
		4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop	
		5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop	
		6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop	
	<pre><parity></parity></pre>	0	odd	
		1	even	
		2	mark (1)	
		<u>3</u>	space (0)	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• The command is applied for command state;			
	• The setting of AT+IPR=0 forces AT+ICF=0;			
	• The <p< th=""><th>oarity> f</th><th>ield is ignored if the < format > field specifies no</th></p<>	oarity> f	ield is ignored if the < format > field specifies no	



parity.

2.2.43 AT+IFC Set TE-TA local data flow control

AT+IFC Set TE-T	A local data flow control			
Test command AT+IFC=?	Response +IFC:(list of supported <dce_by_dte>s), (list of supported <dte_by_dce>s) OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>			
	Parameter See write command.			
Read command AT+IFC?	Response +IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce> OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>			
	Parameter See write command.			
Write command AT+IFC=[<dce_ by_dte="">[,<dte_b y_dce="">]]</dte_b></dce_>	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode. OK			
	Parameter <dce_by_dte> specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data from TA 0 None 1 XON/XOFF, don't pass characters on to data stack 2 RTS flow control 3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack <dte_by_dce> specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data from TE 0 None 1 XON/XOFF 2 CTS flow control</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	 This flow control is applied for data mode; 			

2.2.44 AT+ILRR Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode

AT+ILRR Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode		
Test command	Response	
AT+ILRR=?	+ILRR:(list of supported <value>s</value>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command.	



SIM300C AT Commands Set		
Read command	Response	
AT+ILRR?	+ILRR: <value></value>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command.	
Write command	Response	
AT+ILRR= <valu< th=""><th>This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result</th></valu<>	This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result	
e>	code of local rate is reported at connection establishment. The rate is	
	applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<value> <u>0</u> Disables reporting of local port rate</value>	
	1 Enables reporting of local port rate	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• If the <value> is set to 1, the following intermediate result will comes</value>	
	out on connection to indicates the port rate settings	
	+ILRR: <rate></rate>	
	<rate> port rate setting on call connection in Baud per second</rate>	
	0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)	
	300	
	1200	
	2400	
	4800	
	9600	
	19200	
	28800	
	38400	
	57600	
	<u>115200</u>	

2.2.45 AT+IPR Set TE-TA fixed local rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA fixed local rate			
Test command	Response		
AT+IPR=?	+IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported</rate>		
	fixed-only <rate>s)</rate>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command.		
Read command	Response		
AT+IPR?	+IPR: <rate></rate>		
	OK		



SIVISOUC AT COMMI	inter bet
	Parameter
	See write command.
Write command	Response
AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial
	interface. The rate of command takes effect following the issuance of any
	result code associated with the current command line.
	OK
	Parameter
	<rate> Baud-rate per second</rate>
	0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)
	300
	1200
	2400
	4800
	9600
	14400
	19200
	28800
	38400
	57600
	<u>115200</u>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	Factory setting is AT+IPR=0 (autobauding) .It can be restored with AT&F
	and ATZ when you modified the bit rate's value.

2.2.45.1 AutoBauding

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the bit rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the bit rate to be synchronized simply issue an "AT" or "at" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while autobauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use autobauding and autoanswer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate autobauding first and then configure the autoanswer mode.

Restrictions on autobauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings .AT. or .at. can be detected (neither .aT. nor .At.).
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new bit rate (by receiving the first AT command string) will be sent at the previously detected bit rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME while autobauding is enabled.
- It is not recommended to switch to autobauding from a bit rate that cannot be detected by the autobaud mechnism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.



SIM300C AT Commands Set

• See also Chapter 2.2.44.

Autobauding and bit rate after restart

The most recently detected bit rate cannot be stored when module is powered down (Store bit rate determined with AT&W). Therefore, module will detect bit rate again after restart.



3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACMMAX) SET OR QUERY
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL
AT+CCUG	CLOSED USER GROUP CONTROL
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY
AT+CKPD	KEYPAD CONTROL
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION
AT+CPAS	MOBILE EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY STATUS
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL



AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL INDICATION							
AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION							
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAM.ETER							
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS							
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT							
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS							
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID							
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID							
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID							
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION							
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION							
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL							
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER							
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST							
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES							
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY							
AT+CCLK	CLOCK							
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS							
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE							
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL							
AT+CLVL	LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL							
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL							
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT CURRENCY TABLE							
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT							
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE							
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA							
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION							

3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07

3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset or Query

AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset or Query		
Test command	Response	
AT+CACM=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Read command	Response	
AT+CACM?	TA returns the current value of ACM.	
	+CACM: <acm> OK</acm>	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	



	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr></th></e<>	rr>	
	Parameters		
	<acm></acm>	string type; three bytes of the current ACM value in	
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates	
		decimal value 30)	
		000000 - FFFFFF	
Write command	Parameters		
AT+CACM=[<pas< td=""><td><passwd></passwd></td><td>string type:</td></pas<>	<passwd></passwd>	string type:	
swd>]		SIM PIN2	
	Response		
	TA resets the Advi	ce of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)	
	value in SIM file I	EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home	
	units for both the current and preceding calls.		
	OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr></th></e<>	rr>	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set or Query

5.2.2 11 CANALA ACCOUNTACE OF MACHINE (ACCOUNT AND ACCOUNT A				
AT+CAMM Acc	umulated Call Meter	r Maximum(ACM max) Set or Query		
Test command	Response			
AT+CAMM=?	ОК			
	Parameter			
Read command	Response			
AT+ CAMM?	TA returns the curre	ent value of ACM max.		
	+CAMM: <acmma< td=""><td>x> OK</td></acmma<>	x> OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr></th></e<>	rr>		
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Write command	Response			
AT+CAMM=[<ac< th=""><th colspan="3">TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</th></ac<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum			
mmax>[, <passwd< th=""><th colspan="3">value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum</th></passwd<>	value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum			
>]]	number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<acmmax></acmmax>	string type; three bytes of the max. ACM value in		
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates		
		decimal value 30)		



		000000	
		disable ACMmax feature	
		000001-FFFFFF	
	<passwd></passwd>	string type	
		SIM PIN2	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge

AT+CAOC Advi	ce of Charge		
Test command AT+CAOC=?	Response +CAOC: list of supported <mode>s OK Parameters see execution command</mode>		
Read command AT+CAOC?	Response +CAOC: <mode> O Parameters see execution comm</mode>		
Write command AT+CAOC= <mod e=""></mod>	If error is related to 1 +CME ERROR: <er If <mode>=0, TA ret +CAOC: <ccm> OK If <mode>=1, TA de OK</mode></ccm></mode></er 	r> turns the current call meter value	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		



3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

AT+CBST Select	Bearer Service	e Type	e
Test command	Response	- JT	
AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s), (list of supported <name>s), (list of</name></speed>		
m (cbs)	supported <ce< td=""><td>_</td><td></td></ce<>	_	
	Parameter Parameter	// S) O	
	see write com	mand	
Read command	Response	mana	
AT+CBST?	•	ads a	nama\ <aa\ ov<="" td=""></aa\>
AI+CDSI!	Parameter	eu>,<	name>, <ce> OK</ce>
	see write com	mand	
****		шапа	
Write command	Response		
AT+CBST=[<spee< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>rer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name></td></spee<>			rer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name>
d>]		ement	<ce> to be used when data calls are originated.</ce>
[, <name>[,<ce>]]]</ce></name>	OK		
	D (
	Parameter	0	
	<speed></speed>	0	autobauding
		1	300 bps(V.21)
		2	1200 bps(V.22)
		3	1200/75 bps(V.23)
		4	2400 bps(V.22bis)
		5	2400 bps(V.26ter)
		6	4800 bps(V.32)
		7	9600 bps(V.32)
		12	9600 bps(V.34)
		14	14400 bps(V.34)
		34 36	1200 bps (V.120)
		38	2400 bps (V.120)
		39	4800 bps (V.120)
		43	9600 bps (V.120)
		65	14400 bps (V.120)
		66	300 bps (V.110) 1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		68	2400 bps(V.110 of X.31 flag stuffing)
		70	
		70	4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		75	
		13	14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	<name></name>	<u>0</u>	asynchronous modem
	STUTIO?	2	PAD access (asynchronous)
	<ce></ce>	0	transparent
		9	umopurem.



	<u>1</u> non-transparent
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [14]	GSM 02.02[1]: lists the allowed combinations of the sub parameters

3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control

AT+CCFC Call F	orwarding Number And Conditions Control				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CCFC=?	+CCFC: (list of supported <reads>) OK</reads>				
	Parameters				
	see Write command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CCFC =	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration,				
<reads>, <mode></mode></reads>	erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.				
[, <number>[,</number>	Only , <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)</mode></reads>				
<type> [,<class></class></type>	If <mode><>2 and command successful</mode>				
[, <subaddr></subaddr>	OK				
[, <satype></satype>	If there is a network error:				
[,time]]]]]	+CCFC: 0, 0				
	If <mode>=2 and command successful (only in connection with <reads> 0 -</reads></mode>				
	3)				
	For registered call forward numbers:				
	+CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type></type></number></class1></status>				
	[, <subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:] OK</lf></cr></time></satype></subaddr>				
	If no call forward numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are				
	inactive):				
	+CCFC: <status>, <class> OK</class></status>				
	where <status>=0 and <class>=7</class></status>				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	<reads></reads>				
	0 unconditional				
	1 mobile busy				
	2 no reply				
	3 not reachable				
	4 all call forwarding (0-3)				
	5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3)				
	<mode></mode>				
	0 disable				



1 enable 2 query status 3 registration 4 erasure <number> string type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type> <type> type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 <subaddr> string type subaddress of format specified by <satype> <satype> type of subaddress in integer; default 128 <class> 1 voice 2 data 4 fax 7 all classes <time> time, rounded to a multiple of 5 sec. 1...20..30 <status> 0 not active 1 active Reference GSM07.07

3.2.6 AT+CCUG Closed User Group control

AT+CCUG Closed User Group control Read Command Response +CCUG: <n>,<index>,<info> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter see write command Test Command Response AT+CCUG=? OK



Write Command	TA sets the	Closed	d User Group supplementary service parameters as a
AT+CCUG=[<n></n>	default adjus	tment f	For all following calls.
]	OK		
[, <index>[,<info< th=""><th>If error is rel</th><th>ated to</th><th>ME functionality:</th></info<></index>	If error is rel	ated to	ME functionality:
>]]]	+CME ERR	OR: <	err>
	Parameter		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	disable CUG
		1	enable CUG
	<index></index>	<u>0</u> 9	CUG index
		10	no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)
	<info></info>	<u>0</u>	no information
		1	suppress OA (Outgoing Access)
		2	suppress preferential CUG
		3	suppress OA and preferential CUG
Reference			

3.2.7 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

AT+CCWA Call	Waiting Control			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n> OK</n>			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CCWA=[<n></n>	TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,			
]	deactivation and status query are supported.			
[, <mode>[,<class< td=""><td>If there is a network error:</td></class<></mode>	If there is a network error:			
>]]]	+CCWA: 0, 0			
	If <mode><>2 and command successful</mode>			
	OK			
	If <mode>=2 and command successful</mode>			
	+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]] OK</class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status>			
	Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any			
	<class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.</class>			
	When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode			
	the command is abort able by pressing any key.			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	<n $>$			
	1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result code			



SIMSOUC AT COMM	ands bet		and the state of t
	<mode></mode>	when	<mode> parameter not given, network is not</mode>
			interrogated
		0	disable
		1	enable
		2	query status
	<class></class>	is a sı	um of integers each representing a class of information
		1	voice (telephony)
		2	data (bearer service)
		4	fax (teleservice)
		<u>7</u>	default(equals to all classes)
	<status></status>	0	not active
		1	enable
	Unsolicited r	esult co	ode
	When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting		
	is enabled) a	nd a te	rminating call set up has attempted during an established
	call, an unso	licited 1	result code is returned:
	+CCWA: <n< th=""><th>umber></th><th>>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type></th></n<>	umber>	>, <type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type>
	Parameter		
	<number></number>	string	type phone number of calling address in format
			specified by <type></type>
	<type></type>	type o	of address octet in integer format;
	1	29 Unl	known type(IDSN format number)
	1	28 Unl	known type(unknown number format)
	1	61 Nat	ional number type(IDSN format)
	1	45 Inte	rnational number type(ISDN format)
	1	77 Net	work specific number(ISDN format)
	<alpha></alpha>	optio	onal string type alphanumeric representation of
	<nu< th=""><th>ımber></th><th>corresponding to the entry found in phone book</th></nu<>	ımber>	corresponding to the entry found in phone book
Reference			
GSM07.07			

3.2.8 AT+CEER Extended error report

AT+CEER Extended error report			
Test command	Response		
AT+CEER=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
command	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.		
AT+CEER	+CEER: <report> OK</report>		
	Parameters		
	<report> Reason for last call release as number code</report>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			



3.2.9 AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification

AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification			
Test command	Response		
AT+CGMI=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
command	TA returns manufacturer identification text.		
AT+CGMI	<manufacturer> OK</manufacturer>		
	Parameters		
	<manufacturer></manufacturer>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.10 AT+CGMM Request model identification

AT+CGMM Request model identification			
Test command	Response		
AT+CGMM=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
command	TA returns product model identification text.		
AT+CGMM	<model> OK</model>		
	Parameters		
	<model></model>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.11 AT+CGMR Request revision identification

AT+CGMR Request revision identification			
Test command	Response		
AT+CGMR=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
command	TA returns product software version identification text.		
AT+CGMR	<revision> OK</revision>		
	Parameters		
	<revision></revision>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

$3.2.12\,AT + CGSN$ Request product serial number identification (Identical with +GSN)

AT+CGSN Requ	est product serial number identification (Identical with +GSN)
Test command	Response
AT+CGSN=?	OK
Execution	Response



SIM300C AT Commands Set

command	see +GSN
AT+CGSN	<sn> OK</sn>
	Parameters
	see +GSN
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.13 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select	TE Character Set		
Test command	Response		
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s) Parameters</chset>		
	<chset> "GSM" GSM default alphabet.</chset>		
	"HEX" character strings consist only of		
	hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF;		
	"IRA" international reference alphabet		
	"PCCP" PC character set Code		
	"PCDN" PC Danish/Norwegian character set		
	"UCS2" UCS2 alphabet		
	"8859-1" ISO 8859 Latin <i>1</i> character set		
Read command	Response		
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset> OK Parameter</chset>		
	<chset> see Test command</chset>		
Write command	Response		
AT+CSCS=[<chse< td=""><td colspan="3">Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset></td></chse<>	Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset>		
t>]	convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets. Parameter		
	<chset> see Test command</chset>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.14 AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address			
Test command AT+CSTA=?	Response +CSTA: (129,145, 161,177)		
Read command AT+CSTA?	Response +CSTA: <type> OK Parameters < type > Current address type setting.</type>		
Write command	Response		

SIM300C AT Commands Set

AT+CSTA=[<typ< th=""><th>Selects the type of number for further dialling commands (ATD)</th></typ<>	Selects the type of number for further dialling commands (ATD)		
e>]	according to GSM specifications. The data services software only		
	supports default settings.		
	< type > Current address type setting.		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	The ATD command overrides this setting when a number is		
	dialed.		
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)		
	161 National number type(IDSN format)		
	145 International number type(ISDN format)		
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)		

3.2.15 AT+CHLD Call hold and multiparty

AT+CHLD Call	hold and multiparty
Test Command	Response
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: list of supported <n>s</n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT + CHLD = [< n >]	TA controls the supplementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit
	Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to
	conversation, and transferred.
	Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 11
	(Speech: Telephony).
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Parameters		
<n></n>	0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined
		User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting,
		terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all
		held calls (if any).
	1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other
		call (waiting call or held call). It can not terminate
		active call if there is only one call.
	1X	Terminate the specific call number X ($X=1-7$)(active,
		waiting or held)
	2	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the
		other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
	2X	Place all active calls except call X (X= 1-7) on hold
	3	Add the held call to the active calls
		<n> 0 1 1X 2 2X</n>

3.2.16 AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity

AT+CIMI Reque	st international mobile subscriber identity
Test command	Response
AT+CIMI=?	OK
	Parameters
Execution	Response
command	TA returns <imsi>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to</imsi>
AT+CIMI	ME.
	+CIMI: <imsi> OK</imsi>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<imsi> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without</imsi>
	double quotes)
Reference	
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.17 AT+CKPD Keypad Control

AT+CKPD Keypad Control			
Test command	Response		
AT+ CKPD=?	OK		
	Parameters		
Write command	Response		



SINISOUC AT COMMA	nus set				ACA-ODA BANG CITTO AND
AT+CKPD= <keys< th=""><th>TA emulates</th><th>ME keyp</th><th>ad by giv</th><th>ing e</th><th>each keystroke as a character in a</th></keys<>	TA emulates	ME keyp	ad by giv	ing e	each keystroke as a character in a
>	string <keys< th=""><th>>. <time></time></th><th>*0.1 secon</th><th>nds is</th><th>s the time to stroke each key and</th></keys<>	>. <time></time>	*0.1 secon	nds is	s the time to stroke each key and
[, <time>[,<pause></pause></time>	<pre><pause>*0.1</pause></pre>	seconds is	the length	n of p	ause between two strokes.
]]					
	Keystrokes «	keys> are	emulated.		
	OK				
	If error is rel	ated to ME	E functiona	ılity:	
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>			
	Parameters				
	<keys></keys>	string of	characters	repre	esenting keys as listed in the
		fol	llowing tal	ble (b	ased on PCCA STD-101 Annex
		tal	ole I-3):		
		Char.:	ASCII-C	Code:	Note:
		#	35	hasl	n (number sign)
		*	42	star	(*)
		0 9	48 57		number keys
		:	58	esca	ape character for manufacturer
				spec	cific keys
		D/d	68/100		volume down
		E/e	69/101		connection end (END)
		R/r	82/114		recall last number (R/RCL/MR)
		S/s	83/115		connection start (SEND)
		U/u	85/117		volume up
	<time></time>	0255 se	econds (det	fault v	value is manufacturer specific, but
		sh	ould be so	long	that a normal ME can handle
		ke	ystrokes c	orrec	tly)
	<pre><pause> 0</pause></pre>	. 25.5 secon	nds (det	fault	value is manufacturer specific, but
	should be so	long that a	normal M	IE car	n handle keystrokes correctly)
Reference					
GSM 07.07 [13]					

3.2.18 AT+CLCC List current calls of ME

AT+CLCC List current calls of ME					
Test command	Response				
AT+CLCC=?	OK				
	Parameters				
Execution	Response				
command	TA returns a list of current calls of ME.				
AT+CLCC	Note: If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information				
	response is sent to TE.				
	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>				



<pre><number>,<type>[,***]] [<cr><lf>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2></lf></cr></type></number></pre>	SIM300C AT Comma	nds Set		A company of SIM Te
<pre><number>,<type>[,""]] []]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <idx> integer type; call identification number as described in</idx></err></type></number></pre>		<number>,<</number>	type>[, ""]]
[]]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <idx> integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in +CHLD command operations <dir></dir></idx></err>		[<cr><lf></lf></cr>	+CLC	C: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2>
If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <idx> integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in +CHLD command operations <dir> 0 mobile originated (MO) call 1 mobile terminated (MT) call <stat> state of the call: 0 active 1 held 2 dialing (MO call) 3 alerting (MO call) 4 incoming (MT call) 5 waiting (MT call) <mode> bearer/tele service: 0 voice 1 data 2 fax 9 unknown <mpty> 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(IDSN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07</type></type></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></idx></err>		<number>,<</number>	type>[,""]]
If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <idx> integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in +CHLD command operations <dir> 0 mobile originated (MO) call 1 mobile terminated (MT) call <stat> state of the call: 0 active 1 held 2 dialing (MO call) 3 alerting (MO call) 4 incoming (MT call) 5 waiting (MT call) <mode> bearer/tele service: 0 voice 1 data 2 fax 9 unknown <mpty> 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(IDSN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07</type></type></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></idx></err>		[]]] OK	-	
+CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <idx> integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in +CHLD command operations <dir> 0 mobile originated (MO) call</dir></idx></err>			lated to	ME functionality:
<idx> integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in +CHLD command operations <dir> <</dir></idx>				•
GSM 02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in +CHLD command operations <ir> <dir> 0 mobile originated (MO) call 1 mobile terminated (MT) call <stat> state of the call: 0 active 1 held 2 dialing (MO call) 3 alerting (MO call) 4 incoming (MT call) 5 waiting (MT call) <mode> bearer/tele service: 0 voice 1 data 2 fax 9 unknown <mpty> 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 145 International number (ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</type></type></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></ir>		Parameters		
be used in +CHLD command operations dir		<id<i>x></id<i>	integ	ger type; call identification number as described in
				GSM 02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can
stat> Stat> State of the call:				be used in +CHLD command operations
stat> Stat> State of the call:		<dir></dir>	0	-
<pre>stat></pre>			1	-
1 held 2 dialing (MO call) 3 alerting (MO call) 4 incoming (MT call) 5 waiting (MT call) <mode></mode>		<stat></stat>		
2 dialing (MO call) 3 alerting (MO call) 4 incoming (MT call) 5 waiting (MT call) <mode></mode>			0	active
3 alerting (MO call) 4 incoming (MT call) 5 waiting (MT call) <mode></mode>			1	held
4 incoming (MT call) 5 waiting (MT call) <mode> bearer/tele service: 0 voice 1 data 2 fax 9 unknown <mpty> 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</type></type></number></mpty></mode>			2	dialing (MO call)
5 waiting (MT call) <mode> bearer/tele service: 0 voice 1 data 2 fax 9 unknown <mpty> 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 147 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07</type></type></number></mpty></mode>			3	alerting (MO call)
<mode> bearer/tele service: 0 voice 1 data 2 fax 9 unknown <mpty> 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 145 International number (ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07</type></type></number></mpty></mode>			4	incoming (MT call)
0 voice 1 data 2 fax 9 unknown <mpty> 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07</type></type></number></mpty>			5	waiting (MT call)
1 data 2 fax 9 unknown <mpty> 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)</type></type></number></mpty>		<mode></mode>		bearer/tele service:
2 fax 9 unknown <mpty> 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07</type></type></number></mpty>			0	voice
9 unknown <mpty> 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07</type></type></number></mpty>			1	data
<mpty> 0 call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07</type></type></number></mpty>			2	fax
1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties <number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07</type></type></number>			9	unknown
<number> string type phone number in format specified by <type> <type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07</type></type></number>		<mpty></mpty>	0	call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties
<type> type of address of octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07</type>			1	call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07		<number></number>	string	type phone number in format specified by <type></type>
128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07		<type> typ</type>	e of ac	ddress of octet in integer format;
161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07		129 U	Jnknov	wn type(IDSN format number)
145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) Reference GSM 07.07		128 U	Jnknov	wn type(unknown number format)
Reference GSM 07.07		161 N	Nationa	al number type(IDSN format)
Reference GSM 07.07		145 I	nternat	tional number type(ISDN format)
GSM 07.07		177 N	Networ	k specific number(ISDN format)
GSM 07.07				
	Reference			
[13][14]	GSM 07.07			
	[13][14]			

3.2.19 AT+CLCK Facility lock

AT+CLCK Facility lock		
Test command	Response	
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>	
	OK	



SIM300C AT Comma	ands Set	A company of SIM Tect
	Parameter	
	see execution comm	and
Write command	Response	
AT+CLCK =	This command is v	sed to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network
<fac>, <mode></mode></fac>	facility <fac>. Pass</fac>	sword is normally needed to do such actions. When
[, <passwd></passwd>	querying the status	of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for</mode>
[, <class>]]</class>	'not active' case (<s< td=""><td>tatus>=0) should be returned only if service is not active</td></s<>	tatus>=0) should be returned only if service is not active
	for any <class>.</class>	
	If <mode><>2 and o</mode>	command is successful
	OK	
	If <mode>=2 and co</mode>	ommand is successful
	+CLCK: <status>[,<</status>	<class1>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></class1>
	+CLCK: <status>, c</status>	elass2]] OK
	Parameter	
	<fac> "PS"</fac>	PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM card) (ME asks password
		when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may
		remember certain amount of previously used cards thus
		not requiring password when they are inserted)
	"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME
		power-up and when this lock command issued)
	"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
		clause 1)
	"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer
		GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except
	W A 70	to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
	"ID"	clause 2)
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming
		outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)
	"AR"	All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable
	AD	only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AG"	All out Going barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
	710	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AC"	All in Coming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"FD"	
		"FD", only the phone numbers stored to the "FD"
		memory can be dialed
	"BN'	•
		"BN", the phone numbers stored to the "BN" memory



04.12.2006

			can not be dialed
		"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first SIM card
		"PN"	Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PU"	network subset Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PP"	service Provider Personalization (refer GSM
			02.22[33])
		"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
	<mode></mode>	0	unlock
		1	lock
		<u>2</u>	query status
	<pre><passwd></passwd></pre>		password
	<class></class>	1	voice
		2	data
		4	fax
		<u>7</u>	all classes (default)
	<status></status>	0	off
		1	on
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			

$3.2.20\,AT + CLIP$ calling line identification presentation

AT+CLIP Callin	g line identification presentation
Read Command	Response
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>, <m></m></n>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	see write command
Test Command	Response
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Write Command	Response
AT+CLIP= <n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect
	on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



SIM300C AT Comma	mus set		A company of SIM Tech
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	0	suppress unsolicited result codes
		1	display unsolicited result codes
	<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned
		1	CLIP provisioned
		2	unknown
	Unsolicited	result	code
	When the p	resenta	ation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling
	subscriber al	lows),	an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING
	(or +CRING	: <type< th=""><th>e>) at a mobile terminating call.</th></type<>	e>) at a mobile terminating call.
	+CLIP: <nu< th=""><th>mber></th><th>>, <type>,'''',,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type></th></nu<>	mber>	>, <type>,'''',,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type>
	Parameter		
	<number></number>	string	g type phone number of calling address in format
			specified by <type></type>
	<type></type>	type	of address octet in integer format;
	1	29 Unl	known type(IDSN format number)
	1	28 Un	known type(unknown number format)
	1	61 Nat	tional number type(IDSN format)
	1	45 Inte	ernational number type(ISDN format)
	1	77 Net	twork specific number(ISDN format)
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string	type alphanumeric representation of <number></number>
		cor	responding to the entry found in phone book
	<cli th="" validi<=""><th>ty> (</th><th>CLI valid</th></cli>	ty> (CLI valid
		0	CLI has been withheld by the originator
		1	CLI is not available due to interworking problems or
	limitat	ions of	f originating network
Reference			

3.2.21 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction					
Read Command	Response				
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>, <m></m></n>				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	see write command				
Test Command	Response				



AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
Write Command AT+CLIR= <n></n>	Response TA restricts or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call. The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command. OK If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <n> (parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls): <u>0</u> presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service</n></err>		
	1 CLIR invocation 2 CLIR suppression <m> (parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network): 0 CLIR not provisioned 1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode 2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.) 3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted 4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed</m>		
Reference			

3.2.22 AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error

AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error		
Test command	Response	
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n> OK</n>	
	Parameters	
	See write command	



DIVISOUC III COMMUNIC	
Write command	Response
AT+CMEE= <n></n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an</err>
	indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.
	OK
	Parameters
	<n> <u>0</u> disable result code</n>
	1 enable result code and use numeric values
	2 enable result code and use verbose values
Reference	
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation			
AT+COLP Com	nected Line Id	lentification Presentation	
Read Command	Response		
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m> OK</m></n>		
	If error is rela	ated to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	See write cor	nmand	
Test Command	Response		
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (lis	t of supported <n>s) OK</n>	
	Parameters		
	See write command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+COLP=[<n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the		
]	TE for a mobile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the		
	supplementary service COLR in the network.		
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or		
	V.25ter responses.		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in	
		the TA):	
		<u>0</u> disable	
		1 enable	
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network):	
		0 COLP not provisioned	
		1 COLP provisioned	
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)	



SIM300C AT Comma	inas Set	A company of SIM Tech	
	Intermediate result of	code	
	When enabled (and	called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is	
	returned before any	+CR or V.25ter responses:	
	+COLP: <number>,<</number>	<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type>	
	Parameters		
	<number></number>	string type phone number of format specified by	
		<type></type>	
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format;	
	129 Unk	nown type(IDSN format number)	
	128 Unk	nown type(unknown number format)	
	161 Nati	ional number type(IDSN format)	
	145 Inte	rnational number type(ISDN format)	
	177 Net	work specific number(ISDN format)	
	<subaddr></subaddr>	string type sub address of format specified by <satype></satype>	
	<satype></satype>	type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM	
		04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8)	
	<alpha></alpha>	optional string type alphanumeric representation of	
		<number> corresponding to the entry found in phone</number>	
		book	
Reference			

3.2.24 AT+COPS Operator selection

AT+COPS Opera	ator selection
Test command	Response
AT+COPS=?	TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in
	the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an
	empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network,
	networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.
	+COPS: list of supported(<stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short</oper></stat>
	alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>)s [,,(list of supported</oper></oper>
	<mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK</format></mode>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	see write command

SIM300C AT Commands Set

SIM300C AT Comma	nds Set		A company of SIM Te
Read command	Response		
AT+COPS?	TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no		
			1, <format> and <oper> are omitted.</oper></format>
	+COPS: <mode>[, <format>[, <oper>]] OK</oper></format></mode>		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERR		•
	Parameters		
	see write con	mman	1
Write command	Response		
AT+COPS =	TA forces an	n atten	npt to select and register the GSM network operator. If
<mode></mode>	the selected	opera	tor is not available, no other operator shall be selected
[, <format>[,</format>	(except <mo< th=""><th>ode>=</th><th>4). The selected operator name format shall apply to</th></mo<>	ode>=	4). The selected operator name format shall apply to
<oper>]]</oper>	further read	comm	ands (+COPS?).
	OK		
	If error is rel	lated to	o ME functionality:
	+CME ERR	OR: <	err>
	Parameters		
	<stat></stat>	0	unknown
		1	operator available
		2	operator current
		3	operator forbidden
	<oper></oper>		operator in format as per <mode></mode>
	<mode></mode>	0	automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>
		1	manual operator selection; < oper> field shall be
			present
		2	manual deregister from network
		3	set only <format> (for read command +COPS?) –</format>
			not shown in Read command response
		4	manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails,
			automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</mode>
	<format></format>	0	long format alphanumeric <oper>;can be up to 16</oper>
			characters long
		1	short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
		2	numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification</oper>
			number
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [14]			



3.2.25 AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status				
Test command	Response			
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s) OK</pas>			
	Parameters			
	see execution co	mmand		
Execution	Response			
command	TA returns the activity status of ME.			
AT+CPAS	+CPAS: <pas> C</pas>	OK		
	If error is related	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters	Parameters		
	<pas> 0</pas>	ready		
	2	unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to		
		instructions)		
	3	ringing		
	4	call in progress or call hold		
Reference				
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.26 AT+CPBF Find phone book entries

AT+CPBF Find pl	hone book entries	
Test command AT+CPBF=?	Response +CPBF: [maximum length of field <nlength]],[maximum <tlength="" field="" length="" of="">] OK</nlength]],[maximum>	
	Parameter see execution command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CPBF= <findt< td=""><td colspan="2">TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory</td></findt<>	TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory	
ext>	storage selected with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric string <findtext>.</findtext>	
	[+CPBF: <index1>, <number>, <type>, <text>[[]</text></type></number></index1>	
	<cr><lf>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>] OK</text></type></number></index2></lf></cr>	



Parameter <index1>, <index2> integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory <number> string type phone number of format <type> <type>type>type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <findtext>, <text> string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS. <nlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number> <tlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text> Reference Reference Note</text></tlength></number></nlength></tlength></text></findtext></type></type></number></index2></index1>	SIMSOUC AT COMMA	inus oct	A CONTROL OF THE CONT
<pre><index2> integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone</index2></pre>			
book memory <number> string type phone number of format <type> <type>type>type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <findtext>, <text> string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS. <nlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number> <text> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text> Reference Note</text></text></number></nlength></tlength></text></findtext></type></type></number>		<index1>,</index1>	
<number> string type phone number of format <type> <type>type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <findtext>, <text> string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS. <nlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number> <tlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text> Reference Note</text></tlength></number></nlength></tlength></text></findtext></type></type></number>		<index2></index2>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone
<pre><type>type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) </type></pre> <pre> <findtext>, <text></text></findtext></pre>			book memory
129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <findtext>, <text> string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS. <nlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number> <tlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text> Reference Note</text></tlength></number></nlength></tlength></text></findtext>		<number></number>	string type phone number of format <type></type>
128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <findtext>, <text> string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS. <nlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number> <tlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text> Reference Note</text></tlength></number></nlength></tlength></text></findtext>			<type>type of address octet in integer format;</type>
161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <findtext>, <text> string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS. <nlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number> <tlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text> Reference Note</text></tlength></number></nlength></tlength></text></findtext>			129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)			128 Unknown type(unknown number format)
<pre>177 Network specific number(ISDN format) <findtext>,</findtext></pre>			161 National number type(IDSN format)
<pre><findtext>,</findtext></pre>			145 International number type(ISDN format)
<pre><text> string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE</tlength></text></pre>			177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
<pre><text> string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE</tlength></text></pre>			
character set specified by +CSCS. <nlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number> <tlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text> Reference Note</text></tlength></number></nlength>		<findtext>,</findtext>	
<pre><nlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field</nlength></pre>		<text></text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE</tlength>
<pre></pre>			character set specified by +CSCS.
<pre><tlength> integer type value indicating the maximum length of field</tlength></pre>		<nlength></nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field
<text> Reference Note</text>			<number></number>
Reference Note		<tlength></tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field
			<text></text>
GSM 07.07 [13]	Reference	Note	
	GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.27 AT+CPBR Read current phone book entries

AT+CPBR Read	T+CPBR Read current phone book entries			
Test command	Response			
AT+CPBR=?	TA returns lo	ocation range supported by the current storage as a compound		
	value and the	e maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.</text></number>		
	+CPBR: (lis	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength></tlength></nlength></index>		
	OK	OK		
	Parameter	Parameter		
	<index></index>	location number		
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone number		
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length of text for number		



SIMSOUC AT COMMI	and bet
Write command	Response
AT+CPBR=	TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1></index1>
<index1></index1>	<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with</index2>
[, <index2>]</index2>	+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.</index1></index2>
	+CPBR: <index1>, <number>, <type>,</type></number></index1>
	<pre><text>[<cr><lf>+CPBR:+CPBR: <index2>, <number>, <type>,</type></number></index2></lf></cr></text></pre>
	<text>]</text>
	OK
	Parameter
	<index1> read as of this location number</index1>
	<index2> read to this location number</index2>
	<number> phone number</number>
	<type> type of number</type>
	<text> ext for phone number in current TE character set specified by</text>
	+CSCS.
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.28 AT+CPBS Select phone book memory storage

AT+CPBS Select 1	AT+CPBS Select phone book memory storage		
Test command	Response		
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></storage>		
	OK		
Parameter			
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CPBS= <stor< th=""><th>TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other</th></stor<>	TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other		
age>	phone book commands.		
	OK		



04.12.2006

DIVISOUC AT COMME	inas set		ALPOON BY TE STOLL SUPPLE
	Parameter		
	<storage></storage>	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered) calls list
		"RC"	ME received calls list
		"DC" M	ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable or
			this storage)(same as LD)
		"LA"	Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)
		"ME"	ME phonebook
		"BN"	SIM barred dialed number
		"SD"	SIM service dial number
		"VM"	SIM voice mailbox
		"FD"	SIM fix dialing-phone book
		"LD"	SIM last-dialing-phone book
		"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
		"SM"	SIM phonebook
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.29 AT+CPBW Write phone book entry

AT+CPBW Write	phone book entry
Test command	Response
AT+CPBW=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum
	length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the</number>
	maximum length of <text> field.</text>
	CDDW (list of supported sindays) splengths (list of supported
	+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported</nlength></index>
	<type>s), <tlength></tlength></type>
	OK
	Parameter
	see execution command
Write command	Response
AT+CPBW=	TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current</index>
<index1></index1>	phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are
[, <number>,</number>	phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated</text></type></number>
[<type>,</type>	with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If
[<text>]]]</text>	<index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free</number></index>
	location in the phone book.
	ОК



SINISOUC AT COMMI	ands Set			Tri sortigenty or som tour
	Parameter			
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone	e number	
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length of text fe	or number	
	<index></index>	location number		
	<number></number>	phone number		
	<1	ype> type of number:	,	
	12	9 Unknown type(IDS	N format nun	nber)
	12	8 Unknown type(unk	nown number	format)
	10	1 National number ty	pe(IDSN forn	nat)
	14	5 International number	er type(ISDN	format)
	17	7 Network specific nu	umber(ISDN 1	format)
	<text></text>	text for phone numb	er in current	TE character set specified
		by +CSCS.		
	Note:	The following chara	acters in <tex< th=""><th>t> must be entered via the</th></tex<>	t> must be entered via the
		escape sequence:		
		GSM char. Seq. S	Seq.(hex)	Note
		\ \5C 5	5C 35 43	(backslash)
		" \22 5	5C 32 32	(string delimiter)
		BSP \08 5	5C 30 38	(backspace)
		NULL \	00 5C 30 30	(GSM null)
		'0' (GSM null) mag	y cause prob	lems for application layer
		software when reading	ng string leng	ths.
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.30 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter F	PIN
Test command	Response
AT+CPIN=?	OK
	Parameter
	see execution command
Read command	Response
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is
	required or not.
	+CPIN: <code></code>
	OK



SIM300C AT Comma	ands Set
	Parameter
	<code> READY no further entry needed</code>
	SIM PIN ME is waiting for SIM PIN
	SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK
	PH_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)
	PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)
	SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only
	if preceding command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17
	SIM PUK2 possible only if preceding command was acknowledged
	with error +CME ERROR: 18.
Write command	Response
AT+CPIN= <pin></pin>	TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM
[, <new pin="">]</new>	PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA
	shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is
	taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.
	If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required.
	This second pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.</new>
	OK
	Parameter
	<pre><pin> string type; password</pin></pre>
	<new pin=""> string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or</new>
	SIMPUK2: new password
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.31 AT+CPWD Change password

AT+CPWD Cha	nge password
Test command	Response
AT+CPWD=?	TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the
	maximum length of their password.
	+CPWD: list of supported (<fac>, <pwdlength>)s</pwdlength></fac>
	OK
	Parameter
	<fac></fac>
	otherwise see execution command, without "FD"
	<pre><pwdlength> integer max. length of password</pwdlength></pre>
Write command	Response
AT+CPWD =	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.
<fac>,</fac>	
[<oldpwd>],</oldpwd>	ОК



	Parameter	
	Parameter <fac></fac>	"PS" Phone locked to SIM (device code). The "PS" password may either be individually specified by the client or, depending on the subscription, supplied from the provider (e.g. with a prepaid mobile). "SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock command issued) "AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1) "OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1) "OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1) "AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 2) "IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause 2) "AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0) "AC" All incoming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0) "AC" All incoming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0) "FD" SIM fixed dialing memory feature "BN" SIM barred memory feature "BN" SIM parred memory feature "P2" SIM PIN2 password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command. If an old password has not yet been set,</mode></mode></mode>
		vitin command. If an old password has not yet been set, <oldpwd> is not to enter.</oldpwd>
	<newpwd></newpwd>	new password
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

3.2.32 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

AT+CR Service Reporting Control Test command Response +CR: list of supported <mode>s OK Parameters see write command



SIM300C AT Comma	ius sei		A company of SIM Te			
Read command	Response					
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	see write comm	nand				
Write command	Response					
AT+CR= <mode></mode>	TA controls w	hether or no	t intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv>			
	returned from t	he TA to the T	E at a call set up.			
	OK		·			
	Parameters					
	<mode></mode>	<u>disable</u>				
	1	enable				
	Intermediate re	sult code				
	If enabled, an	intermediate r	esult code is transmitted at the point during			
	connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and					
	quality of service will be used, before any error control or data					
	compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g.					
	CONNECT) is	transmitted.				
	+CR: <serv></serv>					
	Parameters					
	<serv></serv>	ASYNC	asynchronous transparent			
	S	SYNC	synchronous transparent			
	F	REL ASYNC	asynchronous non-transparent			
	R	EL SYNC	synchronous non-transparent			
Reference						
GSM 07.07 [13]						

3.2.33 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for incoming call indication

AT+CRC Set Cel	AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for incoming call indication				
Test command	Response				
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: list of supported <mode>s</mode>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see write command				
Read command	Response				
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see write command				



04.12.2006

Write command	Response					
AT+CRC= <mode< th=""><th>TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call</th></mode<>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call					
>	indication is used.					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	<mode> <u>0</u> disable extended format</mode>					
	1 enable extended format					
	Unsolicited result code					
	When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited					
	result code +CRING: <type></type>					
	instead of the normal RING.					
	Parameters					
	<type> ASYNC asynchronous transparent</type>					
	SYNC synchronous transparent					
	REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent					
	REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent					
	FAX facsimile					
	VOICE voice					
Reference						
GSM 07.07 [13]						

3.2.34 AT+CREG Network registration

AT+CREG Netw	ork registration
Test command	Response
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: list of supported <n>s OK</n>
	Parameters
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+CREG?	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat></stat>
	which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration
	of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned</ci></lac>
	only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.</n>
	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK</ci></lac></stat></n>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write command	Response
AT+CREG=[<n>]</n>	TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>
	when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.</n>
	OK



Parameters <n></n>	2
1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>	2
+CREG: <stat></stat>	
	with
	with
2 enable network registration unsolicited result code	
location information	
<stat> 0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a r</stat>	iew
operator to register to	
1 registered, home network	
2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a r	iew
operator to register to	
3 registration denied	
4 unknown	
5 registered, roaming	
< lac > string type; two byte location area code in hexade	cimal
format	
< ci > string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format	
Unsolicited result code	
If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:</n>	
+CREG: <stat></stat>	
If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status</n>	or a
change of the network cell:	
+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>	
Parameters	
see write command	
Reference	
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.35 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol parameter

Test command AT+CRLP=? Response TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <Ver1>s), (list of supported <Ver1>s), (list of supported <Ver1>s) ... OK Parameters see write command



SIM300C AT Comma	ands Set
Read command	Response
AT+CRLP?	TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share
	the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where
	<verx> is not present).</verx>
	+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Write command	Response
AT+CRLP=[<iws< th=""><th>TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent</th></iws<>	TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent
>[, <mws>[,<t1>[</t1></mws>	data calls are setup.
, <n2>[,<ver>[,<t< th=""><th>OK</th></t<></ver></n2>	OK
4>]]]]]]	
	Parameters
	<iws> 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS)</iws>
	<mws> 0-61 Mobile window size(MS to IWF)</mws>
	<t1> 39-255 acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units</t1>
	<n2> 1-255 retransmission attempts N2</n2>
	<pre><verx> 0-1 RLP version number in integer format; when</verx></pre>
	Version indication is not present it shall equal 0.
	Note: Versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set.
	<t4> 3-255 re-sequencing period in integer format, in units</t4>
	of 10 ms. This is NOT used for RLP versions
	0 and 1.
Reference	
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.36 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access Test command Response AT+CRSM=? OK Write command Response AT+CRSM=<com +CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>] mand>[,<fileId> OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err> [,<P1>,<P2>,<P3 Parameter <command> 176 READ BINARY [,<data>]]] 178 READ RECORD 192 GET RESPONSE 214 UPDATE BINARY



04.12.2006

SIM300C AT Commands Set		A Ter
	220 UPDATE RECORD	
	242 STATUS	
	all other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.	
	<fileid> integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary</fileid>	
	data file on SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS	
	<p1>,<p2>,<p3></p3></p2></p1> integer type, range 0 - 255	
	parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.	
	<data> information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-</data>	
	decimal character format)	
	< sw1>, <sw2></sw2> integer type, range 0 - 255	
	status information from the SIM about the execution	
	of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both	
	cases, on successful or failed execution of the command; refer GSM	
	11.11.	
	<re>ponse> response of a successful completion of the command</re>	
	previously issued (hexadecimal character format)	
Reference		
GSM 07.07		
GSM 11.11		

3.2.37 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

olato, 111 ros & signar & anno, 110 por t	
AT+CSQ Signal	Quality Report
Test command	Response
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>
Execution	Response
command	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
AT+CSQ	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Execution command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and</rssi>
	channel bit error rate <ber>> from the ME. Test command returns values</ber>
	supported by the TA.
	Parameters
	<rssi>:</rssi>
	0 -113 dBm or less
	1 -111 dBm
	230 -10953 dBm
	31 -51 dBm or greater
	99 not known or not detectable
	 <ber> (in percent):</ber>
	07 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4
	99 not known or not detectable



04.12.2006

Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.38 AT+FCLASS FAX: select, read or test service class

AT+FCLASS FAX: select, read or test service class	
Test command	Response
AT+FCLASS=?	+FCLASS: list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
	Parameter
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+ FCLASS?	+ FCLASS: <n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command.
Write command	Response
AT+FCLASS=	TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to
<n></n>	process information in a manner suitable for that type of information
	OK
	Parameter
	< n > <u>0</u> data
	1 fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.39 AT+FMI FAX: report manufactured ID

AT+FMI FAX: report manufactured ID	
Test command	Response
AT+ FMI =?	OK
	Parameter
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+ FMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
	identify the manufacturer.
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>
	OK
	Parameter
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>
Reference	Note
EIA/TIA-578-D	



3.2.40 AT+FMM FAX: report model ID

AT+FMM FAX: report model ID		
Test command	Response	
AT+ FMM =?	OK	
	Parameter	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+ FMM	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
	identify the specific model of device.	
	<model id=""></model>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<model id=""></model>	
Reference	Note	
EIA/TIA-578-D		

3.2.41 AT+FMR FAX: report revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: report revision ID	
Test command	Response
AT+ FMR =?	OK
	Parameter
	see write command
Execution	Response
command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
AT+ FMR	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the
	device.
	<revision id=""></revision>
	OK
	Parameter
	<revision id=""></revision>
Reference	Note
EIA/TIA-578-D	

3.2.42 AT+VTD=<n> Tone duration

AT+VTD= <n> T</n>	one duration
Test command	Response
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: list of supported <n>s OK</n>
	Parameters
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <n> OK</n>



SIM300C AT Commands Set

	Parameters see write command
Write command AT+VTD = <duration></duration>	Response This command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the +VTS command. This does not affect the D command. OK</n>
	Parameters <n> 1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds</n>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.43 AT+VTS DTMF and tone generation

AT+VTS DTMF	and tone generation
Test command	Response
AT+VTS=?	+VTS: list of supported <dtmf>s, list of supported <duration>s OK</duration></dtmf>
	Parameters
	see write command



SIVIJUUCAT CUIIIIIAIUS SCI		
Write command	Response	
AT+VTS= <dtmf-s< th=""><th>This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary</th></dtmf-s<>	This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary	
tring>	tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when	
	announcing the start of a recording period.	
	Note: D is used only for dialing.	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Note: The command is writing only.	
	Parameters	
	<dtmf-string> which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered</dtmf-string>	
	between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following	
	separated by commas:	
	1) .1, 6 A . 1 ACCUT 1	
	1) <dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is</dtmf>	
	interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the	
	+VTD command.	
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose</duration></dtmf>	
	duration is determined by <duration>. <duration> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255</duration></duration>	
	<pre><duration> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255</duration></pre>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.44 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control		
Test command	Response	
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>,<subset>,<port_speed>,<n1>,</n1></port_speed></subset></mode>	
	<t1>,<n2>,<t2>,<t3>,<k>)</k></t3></t2></n2></t1>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CMUX= <mo< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></mo<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



SIM300C AT Comma	inds Set A company of SIM
de>[, <subset>[,<p< th=""><th>Parameters</th></p<></subset>	Parameters
ort_speed>[, <n1></n1>	<mode> multiplexer transparency mechanism</mode>
[, <t1>[,<n2>[,<t< td=""><td><u>0</u> Basic option</td></t<></n2></t1>	<u>0</u> Basic option
2>[, <t3>[,<k>]]]]</k></t3>	1 Advanced option (GSM 07.10 multiplexer)
]]]]	<subset> the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up</subset>
	<u>0</u> UIH frames used only
	<pre><port_speed>transmission rate</port_speed></pre>
	<u>5</u> 115200bit/s
	<n1> maximum frame size</n1>
	<u>127</u>
	<t1> acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds</t1>
	<u>10</u>
	<n2> maximum number of re-transmissions</n2>
	<u>3</u>
	<t2> response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of</t2>
	ten milliseconds
	<u>30</u>
	<t3> wake up response timers in seconds</t3>
	<u>10</u>
	<k> window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery</k>
	options
D 1 1	<u>2</u>
Read command AT+CMUX ?	Response:
AI+CMUX!	+CMUX: (mode-1),0,5,127,10,3,30,10,2 OK
	ERROR
D. C	
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	1. Advanced option with Error Recovery options is not supported.
	2. The multiplexing transmission rate is according to the current serial
	baud rate. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under 115200 bit/s baud rate.
	3. Multiplexer control channels are listed as follows:
	Channel Number Type DLCI
	None Multiplexer Control 0
	1 07.07 and 07.05 1
	2 07.07 and 07.05 2
	3 07.07 and 07.05 2
	4 07.07 and 07.05 4
	7



3.2.45 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subs	criber Number	
Test command AT+CNUM=?	Response OK	
Execution command AT+CNUM	Response +CNUM: [<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]] [<cr><lf>+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<service]> [,<itc>]] []] +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <alphax> optional alphanumeric string associated with <numberx>; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set +CSCS <numberx> string type phone number of format specified by <typex> <typex> <typex> type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8]) subclause 10.5.4.7) <speed> as defined by the +CBST command <service> (service related to the phone number:) 0 asynchronous modem</service></speed></typex></typex></typex></numberx></numberx></alphax></err></itc></service]></speed></type2></number2></alpha2></lf></cr></itc></service></speed></type1></number1></alpha1>	
	1 syr 2 PA 3 Pac 4 Vo 5 Fax <itc> (inform 0 3.1 1 U</itc>	chronous modem D Access (asynchronous) cket Access (synchronous) ice
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

3.2.46 AT+CPOL Preferred operator list

AT+CPOL Preferred operator list. Test command AT+CPOL=? +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s) Parameters see write command

SIM300C AT Commands Set

Read command	Response	
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>	
	[<cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CPOL=[<ind< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ind<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
ex>][, <format>[,<</format>	Parameters	
oper>]]	<index> integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred</index>	
	operator list	
	<format> 0 long format alphanumeric <oper></oper></format>	
	1 short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	2 numeric <oper></oper>	
	<pre><oper> string type: <format> indicates whether alphanumeric or</format></oper></pre>	
	numeric	
	format used (see +COPS command)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.47 AT+COPN Read operator names.

AT+COPN Read	operator names.
Test command	Response
AT+COPN=?	OK
Execution	Response
command	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>
AT+COPN	[<cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr>
	[]]
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<numericn> string type: operator in numeric format (see +COPS)</numericn>
	<alphan> string type: operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)</alphan>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	



3.2.48 AT+CFUN Set phone functionality.

AT+CFUN Set phone functionality.		
Test command AT+CFUN=?	Response +CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s), (list of supported <rst>s) +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters</err></rst></fun>	
Read command AT+CFUN?	Response +CFUN: <fun> +CME ERROR: <err></err></fun>	
	Parameter See write command	
Write command AT+CFUN= <fun>, [<rst>]</rst></fun>	Response + CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters <fun> 0 minimum functionality</fun>	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

3.2.49 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock		
Test command	Response	
AT+CCLK=?	OK	
	Parameters	
Read command	Response	
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	



SIM300C AT Commands Set

Write command	Response	
AT+CCLK= <time< th=""><th>+CME ERRO</th><th>R: <err></err></th></time<>	+CME ERRO	R: <err></err>
>	Parameters	
	<time></time>	string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz",
		where characters indicate year (two last digits),month,
		day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the
		difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the
		local time and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May
		1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to
		"94/05/06,22:10:00+08"
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.50 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access		
Test command	Response	
AT+CSIM=?	OK	
	Parameters	
Write command	Response	
AT+CSIM= <lengt< th=""><td>+CSIM: <command/>,<response></response></td></lengt<>	+CSIM: <command/> , <response></response>	
h>, <command/>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<length> integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in</length>	
	<command/> or	
	<response> (i.e. twice the number of octets in the raw data)</response>	
	<command/> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM command sent	
	from the	
	ME to the SIM	
	<response> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to</response>	
	<command/>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.51 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode		
Test command	Response	
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



SIM300C AT Commands Set

	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CALM?	+CALM: <mode></mode>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CALM= <mo< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></mo<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
de>	
	Parameters
	<mode> <u>0</u> normal mode</mode>
	silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.52 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

AT+CRSL Ringe	r Sound Level		
Test command	Response		
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CRSL= <level< td=""><td colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></level<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
>			
	Parameters		
	integer type value(0-100) with manufacturer specific range		
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			



3.2.53 AT+CLVL Loudspeaker volume level

AT+CLVL Loudspeaker volume level		
Test command	Response	
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CLVL= <leve< td=""><td colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err< td=""></err<></td></leve<>	+CME ERROR: <err< td=""></err<>	
1>	Parameters	
	integer type value with manufacturer specific range	
	(smallest value	
	represents the lowest sound level)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.54 AT+CMUT Mute control.

AT+CMUT Mute	e control.		
Test command	Response		
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<n $>$ <u>0</u> mute off		
	1 mute on		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			



3.2.55 AT+CPUC Price per Unit and Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price	Per Unit and Currency Table
Test command AT+CPUC=?	Response OK
	Parameters see write command
Read command AT+CPUC?	Response +CPUC: <currency>,<ppu> +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter See write command</err></ppu></currency>
Write command AT+CPUC= <curr< td=""><td>Response + CME ERROR: <err></err></td></curr<>	Response + CME ERROR: <err></err>
ency>, <ppu>[,<pa sswd>]</pa </ppu>	Parameters <currency> string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"); character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS <ppu> string type; price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. "2.66") <passwd> string type; SIM PIN2</passwd></ppu></currency>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

3.2.56 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call	Meter Maximum Event
Test command	Response
AT+CCWE=?	+CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+CCWE?	+CCWE: <mode></mode>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
	•
AT+CCWE= <mo< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></mo<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



de>	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	<u>0</u> Disable call meter warning event
		1 Enable call meter warning event
	Unsolicited	result codes supported:
	+CCWV	Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum
		value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be
		sent, if enabled by this command. The warning is issued
		approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is also
		issued when starting a call if less than 5 s call time remains.
		•
	Parameters	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]	GSM 07.07	7 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCOM deviate from the
	specification	1.

3.2.57 AT+CBC Battery charge

3.2.37 MI (CBC Ba	······y ·······g·		
AT+ CBC Batter	y charge		
Test command	Response		
AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported < bcs >s),(list of supported < bcl >s),(voltage)		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CBC?	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Execution	Response		
command	+CBC: < battery connected status >, < battery charging level >, <voltage></voltage>		
AT+CBC	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<bcs> charge status</bcs>		
	0 ME is not charged		
	1 ME is charging		
	<bcl> battery connection level</bcl>		
	1100 battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining		
	vent		
	<voltage> battery voltage(mV)</voltage>		



Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]	Support for this command will be hardware dependant and only be used	
	when battery is set to vibrator	

3.2.58 AT+CUSD Unstructured supplementary service data

AT+ CUSD Unstructured supplementary service data			
Test command AT+CUSD=?	Response +CUSD: <n></n>		
	Parameters see write command		
Read command AT+CUSD?	Response +CUSD: <n></n>		
	Parameter < <i>n</i> >		
Write command AT+CUSD=[<n>[,<str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str></n>	Response OK ERROR		
	Parameters <n> a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data 0 disable the result code presentation in the TA 1 enable the result code presentation in the TA 2 cancel session (not applicable to read command response) <str> string type USSD-string <dcs> Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)</dcs></str></n>		
Reference GSM 03.38 [25]	Note		

3.2.59 AT+CSSN SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION

AT+ CSSN SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION				
Test command	Response			
AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s)</m></n>			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Read command	Response			
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>			

SIM300C AT Commands Set

SIVISOUC AT COMMA					
	Parameter				
	see write command				
Write command	Response				
AT+CSSN=[< n>[,	OK				
<m>]]</m>	ERROR				
	Parameters				
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</n>				
	+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] result code presentation status after a</index></code1>				
	mobile originated call setup				
	0 disable				
	1 enable				
	<m> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</m>				
	+CSSU: <code2> result code presentation status during a mobile</code2>				
	terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check				
	supplementary service notification is received.				
	0 disable				
	1 enable				
	<code1> 0 unconditional call forwarding is active</code1>				
	1 some of the conditional call forwarding are active				
	2 call has been forwarded				
	3 call is waiting				
	4 this is a CUG call (also <index> present)</index>				
	5 outgoing calls are barred				
	6 incoming calls are barred				
	7 CLIR suppression rejected				
	<index> closed user group index</index>				
	<code2> 0 this is a forwarded call</code2>				
D 6					
Reference	Note				



4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM300C II supports both Text and PDU modes.

4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description		
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE		
AT+CMGF SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT			
AT+CMGL LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE			
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE		
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE		
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY		
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE		
AT+CMGC SEND SMS COMMAND			
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS		
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE		
AT+CRES RESTORE SMS SETTINGS			
AT+CSAS SAVE SMS SETTINGS			
AT+CSCA SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS			
AT+CSCB SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES			
AT+CSDH SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS			
AT+CSMP SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS			
AT+CSMS SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE			

4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS message

AT+CMGD Delete SMS message					
Read Command	Command Response				
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: <range be="" can="" card="" deleted="" of="" on="" sim="" sms=""></range>				
	OK				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CMGD= <in< th=""><th colspan="4">TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1></th></in<>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1>				
dex>	<index>.</index>				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>				
	the associated memory				
Reference					
GSM 07.05					



4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format				
Read Command Response				
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>			
	ОК			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: list of supported <mode>s</mode>			
	OK			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CMGF=[<m< th=""><th colspan="3">TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to</th></m<>	TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to			
ode>]	use.			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<mode> <u>0</u> PDU mode</mode>			
	1 text mode			
Reference				
GSM 07.05				

4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store

AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store				
Test Command AT+CMGL=?	Response +CMGL: list of supported <stat>s OK</stat>			
	Parameters see write con	nmand		
Write Command AT+CMGL=[<st< th=""><th colspan="3">Parameters 1) If text mode:</th></st<>	Parameters 1) If text mode:			
at>]	<stat></stat>	"REC	CUNREAD" CREAD" UNSENT" SENT"	Received unread messages (default) Received read messages Stored unsent messages Stored sent messages All messages
	2) If PDU mo <stat></stat>	ode: 0 1 2 3 4	Received unit Received rea Stored unsen Stored sent in All messages	read messages (default) d messages t messages nessages
	Response TA returns	messag	ges with stat	us value <stat> from message storage</stat>



<mem1> to the TE. . If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.

1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:

for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR>< LF><data>[<CR><LF>

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<da/oa>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR>< LF><data>[...]]

for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<CR><LF>

+**CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[...]]

for SMS-COMMANDs:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<CR><LF>

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]

for CBM storage:

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[...]]

OK

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><LF>

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]

OK

3)If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<alpha> string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>

corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set +CSCS (see

definition of this command in TS 07.07)

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in

string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer command+CSCS in TS



	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
<data></data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode
\uata>	responses; format:
	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and</dcs>
	- in class indicates that GSM 03.38 default apphabet is used and class that GSM 03.40
	TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE
	Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts
	GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to
	rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is
	presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA
	converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is
	presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
	In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of
	Message in text mode responses; format:
	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</dcs>
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command +CSCS in
	GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into
	current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
	in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
	of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported
	by the associated memory
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted to characters of the currently
	selected TE character set (refer command +CSCS in



BINDOOCTII COMM	ands see	Rumpole No. Business Louise
		TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS message

4.2.4 AT TOMOR Read SWIS message				
AT+CMGR Read SMS message				
Test Command	ommand Response			
AT+CMGR=? OK				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+CMGR= <in< th=""><th><index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index></th></in<>	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>			
dex>[, <mode>]</mode>	the associated memory			
	<mode> 0 normal</mode>			
	1 not change status of the specified SMS record			
	Response			
	TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage</index>			
	<mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the</mem1>			
	storage changes to 'received read'.			
	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:			
	for SMS-DELIVER:			
	+ CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca< th=""></sca<></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>			
	>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>			
	for SMS-SUBMIT:			
	+ CMGR: < stat >, < da >, [< alpha >][, < toda >, < fo >, < pid >, < dcs >, [< vp >], < sca			
	>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>			
	for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:			
+ CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>				
for SMS-COMMANDs:				
+ CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<le< th=""></le<></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>				



CR > < LF > < cdata > 1

for CBM storage:

- +CMGR:<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>
- 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:
- +CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>

OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<da>

<alpha> string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;

implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific

GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda>

<data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 - TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts
 GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
 In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:
- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit



	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number
- if	<dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<dcs></dcs>	depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS
	Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast
	Data Coding Scheme in integer format
<fo></fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM
	03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17),
	SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND
	(default 2) in integer format
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
	in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
	of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<mid></mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted characters of the currently
	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
en J	07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
	converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
	integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
	2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
	03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
0)	(11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
,	
<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
	format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are are converted to characters of the
	currently selected TE character set (specified by
	+CSCS in TS 07.07);; type of address given by
	<tosca></tosca>
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string
	format (refer <dt>)</dt>
<stat></stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
	1 "REC READ" Received read messages



mus sei	A company of time let
	2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
	3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages
	4 "ALL" All messages
<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
	in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
	in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer
	format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
	TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in
	time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<toda> <tooa> <tosca></tosca></tooa></toda>

4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS message

4.2.5 AT+CMG5 Send SM5 message			
AT+CMGS Send SMS message			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGS=?	OK		
Write Command	Parameters		
1) If text mode	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
(+CMGF=1):	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
+CMGS= <da>[,<</da>	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
toda>] <cr></cr>	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
text is entered	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet</toda>		
ESC quits without	in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>		
sending	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)		
	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the		
2) If PDU mode	length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>		
(+CMGF=0):	characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of		
+CMGS= <length< th=""><th>the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer</th></length<>	the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer		
> <cr></cr>	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)		
PDU is given	Response		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message		
	reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery.</mr>		
	Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)</service>		
	<scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited</scts>		
	delivery status report result code.		
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:		
	+ CMGS: <mr></mr>		



	ОК
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:
	+ CMGS: <mr></mr>
	OK
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>
Reference	
GSM 07.05	

4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS message to memory

AT+CMGW Wr	rite SMS message to memory		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGW=?	OK		
Write Command	Response		
1) If text mode	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)		
(+CMGF=1):	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the</index></mem2>		
AT+CMGW= [<0	stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored		
a/da>[, <tooa td="" toda<=""><td colspan="3">unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat></td></tooa>	unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat>		
>[, <stat>]]]</stat>			
<cr> text is</cr>	If writing is successful:		
entered	+CMGW: <index></index>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	OK		
<esc> quits</esc>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
without sending	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
2) If PDU mode	Parameters		
(+CMGF=0):	<oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in</oa>		
AT+CMGW= <le< td=""><td>string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet</td></le<>	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
ngth>[, <stat>]<c< td=""><td>characters) are converted to characters of the currently</td></c<></stat>	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
R>	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
PDU is given	over, style of address given by the day		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>		
	<tooa> GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet</tooa>		
	in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>		



	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
		128 Unknown type(unknown number format)
		161 National number type(IDSN format)
		145 International number type(ISDN format)
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
		the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<index></index>	Index of message in selected storage <mem2></mem2>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS message from storage

AT+CMSS Send SMS message from storage		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMSS=?	OK	



Write Command
AT+CMSS= <ind< td=""></ind<>
ex>[, <da>[,<toda< td=""></toda<></da>
>]]

Response

TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr>> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:

+**CMGS:** <mr> [,<scts>]

OK

2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:

+CMGS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]

OK

3)If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported

by the associated memory

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in

string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS

07.07);; type of address given by <toda>

 $\hbox{$<$toda>$ GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address} \\ octet in integer format (when first character of $<$da>$ is + $<$} \\$

(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise

default is 129)

<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

Reference GSM 07.05

4.2.8 AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

AT+CMGC Send SMS Command Test Command Response AT+CMGC=? OK



SIM300C AT Comma	ands Set A company of SM Tech
Write Command	Parameters
1) If text mode	<fo> first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in</fo>
(+CMGF=1):	integer format
AT+CMGC= <fo< th=""><th><ct></ct> GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)</th></fo<>	<ct></ct> GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)
>, <ct>[<pid>[,<m< th=""><th><pid><pid>< GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default)</pid></pid></th></m<></pid></ct>	<pid><pid>< GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default)</pid></pid>
n>[, <da>[,<toda></toda></da>	0)
]]]] <cr></cr>	<mn> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format</mn>
text is entered	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
ESC quits without	characters) are converted to characters of the currently
sending	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
2) If PDU mode	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address</toda>
(+CMGF=0):	octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
AT+CMGC= <len< th=""><th>(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)</th></len<>	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
gth> <cr></cr>	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
PDU is given	128 Unknown type(unknown number format)
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	161 National number type(IDSN format)
	145 International number type(ISDN format)
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
	Response TA transmits SMS Command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.</mr>
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:
	+CMGC: <mr> [,<scts>] OK</scts></mr>
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:
	+CMGC: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>
	OK
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	TOMO ERROR. CITA
	Parameters
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>



Reference GSM 07.05

4.2.9 AT+CNMI New SMS message indications

AT+CNMI New	SMS message indications
Test Command AT+CNMI=?	Response +CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bf>s),(list of supported <bf>s),(list of supported <bf>s) OK</bf></bf></bf></mt></mode>
	Parameters see write command
Read Command AT+CNMI?	Response +CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
	Parameters see write command
Write Command AT+CNMI=[<mo de="">[,<mt>[,<bm> [,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mo>	network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done as specified in GSM 03.38.
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>



04.12.2006

Parameters		
<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result
		code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some
		other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
		and replaced with the new received indications.
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message
		unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved
		(e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them
		directly to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE
		link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush
		them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward
		them directly to the TE.
	3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE.
		TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed
		result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.
<mt></mt>	(the r	ales for storing received SMs depend on its data coding
		scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory
		storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
	0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
	1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of
		the memory location is routed to the TE using
		unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
	2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to
		the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT:
		[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
		enabled) or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>],<scts></scts></alpha></oa>
		$[,<\!tooa>,<\!fo>,<\!pid>,<\!dcs>,<\!sca>,<\!tosca>,<\!length$
		>J <cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled; about</data></lf></cr>
		parameters in italics, refer command Show Text Mode
		Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in
		indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
	3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE
		using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2.</mt>
		Messages of other classes result in indication as
		defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
<bm></bm>	(the ri	ules for storing received CBMs depend on its data
		coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of
		Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):
	0	No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
	2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using
		unsolicited result code: +CBM:
		<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length>



ands bet	KI-ODVINOVI DICTIO (DE
	+CBM:
	<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>
	(text mode enabled).
< ds > 0	No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using
	unsolicited result code: +CDS:
	<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (text</st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>
	mode enabled)
<bfr></bfr> 0	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within
	this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13</mode>
	is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing
	the codes).
Unsolicited resu	ılt code
+CMTI: <mem< th=""><th>n>,<index> Indication that new message has been received</index></th></mem<>	n>, <index> Indication that new message has been received</index>
+CMT: [<alpha< th=""><th>a>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output</pdu></lf></cr></length></th></alpha<>	a>], <length><cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output</pdu></lf></cr></length>
directly	
+CBM: <length< th=""><th>n><cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf></cr></th></length<>	n> <cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf></cr>
	directly
	 Unsolicited resu +CMTI: <mem </mem +CMT: [<alpha </alpha directly

4.2.10 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CPMS?	+ CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,</mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>		
	<used3>,<total3> OK</total3></used3>		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPMS=?	+ CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s), (list of supported <mem2>s), (list of</mem2></mem1>		
	supported <mem3>s)</mem3>		
	Parameters		
	see write command		



inus oct	
Response	
TA selects memory	storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for</mem3></mem2></mem1>
reading, writing, etc	
+ CPMS: <used1>,<</used1>	total1>, <used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></total2></used2>
OK	
If error is related to	ME functionality:
+CMS ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr></th></e<>	rr>
Parameters	
<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory
	storage
"SM"	SIM message storage
<mem2></mem2>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory
	storage
"SM"	SIM message storage
<mem3></mem3>	Received messages will be placed in this memory
	storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")
"SM"	SIM message storage
<usedx></usedx>	integer type;Number of messages currently in <memx></memx>
<totalx></totalx>	integer type;Number of messages storable in <memx></memx>
	TA selects memory reading, writing, etc +CPMS: <used1>,< OK If error is related to +CMS ERROR:<e <mem1="" parameters=""> "SM" <mem3> "SM" <usedx></usedx></mem3></e></used1>

4.2.11 AT+CRES Restore SMS settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS settings			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: list of supported <profile>s</profile>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CRES= [<pro< td=""><td>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from</td></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from		
file>]	non-volatile memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles		
	of settings. Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address		
	+CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast		
	Message Types +CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may		
	not be supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore		
	can not be restored.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		



SIM300C AT Commands Set

	Parameters <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	<u>0</u>	manufacturer specific profile number where setting are to be stored
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.12 AT+CSAS Save SMS settings

AT+CSAS Save SMS settings				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: list of supported <profile>s</profile>			
	OK			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSAS=[<pro< td=""><td>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from</td></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from			
file>]	non-volatile memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles			
	of settings. Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address			
	+CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast			
	Message Types +CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may			
	not be supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore			
	can not be restored			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	$<$ profile $>$ $\underline{0}$ manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be			
	stored			
Reference				
GSM 07.05				

4.2.13 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address				
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSCA=?	ОК			



Write Command	Response	
AT+CSCA =	TA updates the SM	ISC address, through which mobile originated SMS are
<sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	transmitted. In text	mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In
	PDU mode, setting	g is used by the same commands, but only when the
	length of the SMSC	address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</pdu>
	Note: The command	d writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.
	OK	
	Parameters	
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
		07.07); type of address given by <tosca></tosca>
	<tosca></tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC
		address Type-of-Address octet in integer format
		(default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.14 AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast SMS messages

AT+CSCB Selec	AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast SMS messages				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss> OK</dcss></mids></mode>				
	Parameters				
	see write command				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CSCB=?	+CSCB: list of supported <mode>s OK</mode>				
	Parameters				
	see write command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CSCB=	TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.				
[<mode>[,mids>[,</mode>					
<dcss>]]]</dcss>	Note: The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.				
	OK				



BEIGE COCKET COMMIN	arras sec		The control of the co
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are</dcss></mids>
			accepted
		1	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not</dcss></mids>
			accepted
	<mids></mids>	string	g type; all different possible combinations of CBM
			message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty</mid>
			string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922".
	<dcss></dcss>	string	g type; all different possible combinations of CBM data
			coding schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string);</dcs>
			e.g. "0-3,5".
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.15 AT+CSDH Show SMS text mode parameters

4.2.13 AT+CSDIT	Show Sivis text mode parameters		
AT+CSDH Show	v SMS text mode parameters		
Read Command AT+CSDH?	Response +CSDH: <show> OK</show>		
	Parameters see write command		
Test Command AT+CSDH=?	Response +CSDH: list of supported <show>s OK</show>		
	Parameters see write command		
Write Command AT+CSDH= <sho w=""></sho>	Response TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes. OK		
	Parameters <show> 0 do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode 1 show the values in result codes</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca></sca></show>		
Reference GSM 07.05			



4.2.16 AT+CSMP Set SMS text mode parameters

AT+CSMP Set S	SMS text mode par	rameters	
Read Command AT+CSMP?	Response +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs> OK</dcs></pid></vp></fo>		
	Parameters see write comman	d	
Test Command AT+CSMP=?	Response +CSMP:(list of supported <fo>s),(list of supported <vp>s), (list of supported <pid>s), (list of supported <dcs>s) OK</dcs></pid></vp></fo>		
	Parameters see write comman	d	
Write Command AT+CSMP=[<fo>[<vp>[,pid>[,<d cs="">]]]]</d></vp></fo>	Response TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received be the SMSC (<vp> is in range 0 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string). Note: The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory. OK</vp></vp>		
	Parameters <fo> <vp> <pid><pid><<pc> <dcs></dcs></pc></pid></pid></vp></fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49. depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>) GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0). GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer format.</dt></fo></fo>	
Reference GSM 07.05			



4.2.17 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Selec	ct Message Ser	vice	
Read Command AT+CSMS?	Response +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK Parameters see write command</bm></mo></mt></service>		
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: list of OK Parameters see write com		oported <service>s</service>
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service></service>	Response +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></bm></mo></mt>		
	Parameters <service></service>	<u>0</u> 128	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes)) SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for
	<mt></mt>	0	sending/receiving SMSs. Mobile Terminated Messages: Type not supported Type supported
	<mo></mo>	0	Mobile Originated Messages: Type not supported Type supported Broadcast Type Messages:
Reference GSM 07.05		0 1	Type not supported Type supported

4.3 Configuration commands for SMS

AT+SMALPHAID	CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's
AT+SMEXTRAINFO	CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE



4.3.1 AT+SMALPHAID CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's

AT+SMALPHAII	O CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's
Test command	Response
AT+SMALPHAI	+ SMALPHAID: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
D=?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+SMALPHAI	+SMALPHAID : <mode></mode>
D?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+SMALPHAI	OK
D = <mode></mode>	Parameter
	<mode> Enable/disable the Alphaid lookup for phonenumbers when</mode>
	displaying sms
	<u>0</u> disable the Alphaid(default)
	1 enable the Alphaid
Reference	Note

4.3.2 AT+SMEXTRAINFO CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY

AT+SMEXTRAINFO CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY Test command Response AT+SMEXTRAINF +SMEXTRAINFO: (list of supported <mode>s) O=? OK Parameter See write command Read command Response AT+SMEXTRAINF + SMEXTRAINFO :<mode> 0? OK Parameter See write command Write command Response AT+SMEXTRAINF OK O = < mode >Parameter <mode> Enable/disable the extra non-standard information on

SIM300C AT Commands Set

	some commands and messages O disable the extra non-standard information near the extra non-standard information	
Reference	Note	
	e.g. Adds an extra field onto the AT+CSCA command:	
	+CSCA: "+447802000332",145,"BT Cellnet SMS"	

4.3.3 AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE

AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE		
Test command AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL= ?	Response + SMEXTRAUNSOL: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK Parameter See write command	
Read command AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL?	Response + SMEXTRAUNSOL : <mode> OK Parameter See write command</mode>	
Write command AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL = <mode></mode>	Response OK Parameter <mode> Enable/disable the extra unsolicited messages. Omega disable the extra unsolicited message 1 enable the extra unsolicited message</mode>	
Reference	Note	



5 AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description
AT+CGATT	ATTACH/DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES
AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS PACKET COUNTERS

5.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach or detach from GPRS service

AT+CGATT Attac	ch or detach from GPRS service	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGATT=[<st< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></st<>	OK	
ate>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<state> indicates the state of GPRS attachment</state>	
	0 – detached	
	1 – attached	
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR	
	response to the execution command.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		



5.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP context
Test command AT+CGDCONT= ?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_ type="">, <apn>, <pdp_addr>, (list of supported <data_comp>s), <list <head_comp="" of="" supported="">s), Parameter See write command</list></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_></cid>
Read command AT+CGDCONT?	Response +CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp> [<cr><lf>+CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp> []] Parameter See write command</head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid></lf></cr></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
XX :	
Write command AT+CGDCONT= [<cid>[,<pdp_ty pe="">,[APN>[,<pd< td=""><td>Response OK ERROR Parameter</td></pd<></pdp_ty></cid>	Response OK ERROR Parameter
P_addr>[, <d_com p>[,<h_comp>]]]]</h_comp></d_com 	<cid> (PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command.</cid>
	<pdp_type> (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol X25 ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) OSPIH Internet Hosted Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)</pdp_type>
	<apn> (Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.</apn>
	<pdp_addr> a string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The read form of the command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address</pdp_addr>



SIMBOUC AT COMMA	anus sei	A company of saw let
		may be read using the +CGPADDR command.
	<d_comp></d_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 – off (default if value is omitted) 1 – on Other values are received.
	<h_comp></h_comp>	Other values are reserved a numeric parameter that controls PDP head compression 0 – off (default if value is omitted) 1 – on
		Other values are reserved Note: At present only one data compression algorithm (V.42bis) is provided in SNDCP. If and when other algorithms become available, a command will be provided to select one or more of these.
Reference GSM07.07	Note	

5.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN C	Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list of</pre></pdp_type>	
	supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" td=""></list></reliability></delay>	
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>	
	$[<\!\!CR\!\!><\!\!LF\!\!>+\!\!CGQMIN:<\!\!PDP_type\!\!>,\!\!(list\ of\ supported\ <\!\!precedence\!\!>s),\!\!(list\ of\ supported\ <\!\!precedence\ <\!\!prece$	
	$of \ supported < \!\! delay \!\! > \!\! s), \!\! (list \ of \ supported < \!\! reliability \!\! > \!\! s), \!\! < \!\! list \ of \ supported$	
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>	
	[]]	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,>reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></delay></precedence></cid>	
	$[<\!\!CR\!\!><\!\!LF\!\!>+\!\!CGQMIN:<\!\!cid\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!precedence\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!delay\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!reliability\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!peak\!\!>,$	
	<mean></mean>	
	[]]	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN=[<	OK	
cid>[, <precedence< td=""><td>ERROR</td></precedence<>	ERROR	
>[, <delay>[,<relia< td=""><td>Parameter</td></relia<></delay>	Parameter	
bility>[, <peak>[,<</peak>		
mean>]]]]]]	definition (see +CGDCONT command)	



	The following	parameter are defined in GSM 03.60
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class
	<delay></delay>	a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class
	<reliability></reliability>	a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class
	<peak></peak>	a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput
		class
	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput
		class
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality of service profile (requested)

	Q Quanty of service prome (requested)	
AT+CGQREQ (Quality of service profile (requested)	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGQREQ=?	+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list of</pre></pdp_type>	
	supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" td=""></list></reliability></delay>	
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>	
	[<cr><lf>+CGQREQ:<pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cprecedence></pre></pdp_type></lf></cr>	
	s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of<="" td=""></list></reliability></delay>	
	supported <peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak>	
	[]]	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<peah>,<pre>,<peah>,<pre>,<peah>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></peah></pre></peah></pre></peah></pre></pre></cid>	
	$[<\!\!CR\!\!><\!\!LF\!\!>+\!\!CGQMIN:<\!\!cid\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!precedence\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!delay\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!reliability\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!peak\!\!>,$	
	<mean></mean>	
	[]]	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGQREQ=[<	OK	
cid>[, <precedence< td=""><td>ERROR</td></precedence<>	ERROR	
>[, <delay>[,<relia< td=""><td>Parameter</td></relia<></delay>	Parameter	
bility>[, <peak>[,<</peak>	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</cid>	
mean>]]]]]]	definition (see +CGDCONT command)	
	The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60	
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>< a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class</pre></pre></pre></pre>	
	<delay> a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class</delay>	
	<reliability> a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class</reliability>	
	<pre><peak> a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput</peak></pre>	
	class	



SIM300C AT Commands Set

	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate

AT+CGACT PD	P context activa	ate or deactivate
Test command	Response	
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	Parameter	
	See write comm	nand
Read command	Response	
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cid< td=""><td>>,<state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state></td></cid<>	>, <state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state>
	OK	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGACT=[<st< td=""><td colspan="2">OK</td></st<>	OK	
ate>[, <cid>[,<cid< td=""><td colspan="2">NO CARRIER</td></cid<></cid>	NO CARRIER	
>[,]]]]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<state></state>	indicates the state of PDP context activation
		0 – deactivated
		1 – activated
		Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR
		response to the execution command.
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	If context is deactivated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned	

5.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter data state

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGDATA=[<	OK	
L2P>[, <cid>[,<ci< th=""><th>ERROR</th></ci<></cid>	ERROR	
d>[,]]]]	Parameter	
	<l2p> a string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be</l2p>	
	used between the TE and MT:	



	PPP – Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP
	Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR
	response to the execution command.
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>
	context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	The command does not fully implement the CGDATA command as
	specified in GSM 07.07. The command will not enter data state once the
	PDP context has been activated and will simply generate the result code
	"OK" if the context has been successfully activated.

5.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP address

AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP address	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>	
?	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=[+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>	
<cid>[,<cid>[,]</cid></cid>	[<cr><lf>+CGPADDR:<cid>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid></lf></cr>	
]]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>	
	context definition (see +CGDCONT command) If no <cid></cid>	
	is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are	
	returned.	
	<pdp_addr> a string that identifies the MT in the address space</pdp_addr>	
	applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or	
	dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the	
	+CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For	
	a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last	
	PDP context activation that used the context definition	
	referred to by <cid>. <pdp_ address=""> is omitted if none is</pdp_></cid>	
	available.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	This command dictates the behavior of PPP in the ME but not that of any	
	other GPRS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.	

5.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS mobile station class

AT+CGCLASS GPRS mobile station class		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>	



Since of the Community See	
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=	OK
[<class> [, <cid></cid></class>	ERROR
[, <cid>[]]]]</cid>	Parameter
	<class> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class</class>
	(in descending order of functionality)
	A class A (highest)
	B class B
	CG class C in GPRS only mode
	CC class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	Class A is not supported by the SIMCOM GPRS solution.

5.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control unsolicited GPRS event reporting

AT+CGEREP C	ontrol unsolicited GPRS event reporting	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <modes>s)</modes>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode></mode>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGEREP=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result</mode>	
	code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No	
	codes are forwarded to the TE.	
	1 discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is	
	reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward	
	them directly to the TE	
	Unsolicited Result Codes supported:	
	+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	



	+CGEV: ME D +CGEV: NW D +CGEV: ME C parameter <pdp_type> <pdp_addr> <cid> <class></class></cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	
Reference GSM07.07	Note	

5.2.10 AT+CGREG Network registration status

AT+CGREG Ne	twork registration status	
Test command AT+CGREG=?	Response +CGREG: (list of supported <n>s) Parameter See write command</n>	
Read command AT+CGREG?	Response +CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] +CME ERROR:<err> Parameter See write command</err></ci></lac></stat></n>	
Write command AT+CGREG=[<n>]</n>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <n> 0 disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG:<stat> 2 enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] <stat> 0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to 1 registered <lac> string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal) <ci>string type; two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format</ci></lac></stat></ci></lac></stat></stat></n>	
Reference GSM07.07	Note For parameter stat, options 0 and 1 supported only.	



${\bf 5.2.11~AT+CGSMS~Select~service~for~MO~SMS~messages}$

AT+CGSMS Sel	ect service for MO SMS messages
Test command AT+CGSMS=?	Response +CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s) Parameter See write command</service>
Read command AT+CGSMS?	Response +CGSMS: <service> Parameter See write command</service>
Write command AT+CGSMS=[<s ervice="">]</s>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <service> a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used 0 GPRS 1 circuit switched 2 GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available) 3 circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)</service>
Reference GSM07.07	Note The circuit switched service route is the default method

5.2.12 AT+CGCOUNT GPRS packet counters

AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS packet counters	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGCOUNT=	+CGCOUNT: (list of supported <actions>s),(list of supported <cid>s),(list</cid></actions>	
?	of supported <period>s)</period>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CGCOUNT?	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid>	
	[<cr><lf>+CGCOUNT:<cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	Parameter	
	<state> indicates the state of the GPRS counters</state>	
	1 – periodic. The <period> will then also be displayed</period>	
	2 – on GPRS context deactivation. <period> is N/A in this case</period>	
	For other parameters See write command	
Write command	Response	



AT+CGCOUNT=	OK	
<action>,<cid>[,<</cid></action>		
	Parameter	
period>]	<action></action>	indicates the action to be performed
	<action></action>	indicates the action to be performed
		0 – reset counter for specified <cid></cid>
		1 – read counter for specified <cid></cid>
	1-C: 1 1	2 – start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid></cid>
	defined by <pe< th=""><th>riod>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation.</th></pe<>	riod>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation.
		3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid></cid>
		4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid></cid>
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
	<period></period>	period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds
	Unsolicited Res	sult
	Once a counter	has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as</cid>
	Following either	er periodically or when the context has been deactivated:
	<uc> a numer</uc>	ric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed
		bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in
		decimal format
	<uu> a nume</uu>	ric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of
		uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<un> a nume</un>	ric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs
		(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<dc> a numer</dc>	ric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of
		compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<dn> a nume</dn>	ric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs
		(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	Note that the cu	arrent counter values will be displayed immediately this
		command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping
		the counter display will generate the above unsolicited
		result code for the cancelled <cid>)</cid>
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	This command	displays byte and IP packet counters for GPRS contexts. It is
	proprietary to S	SIMCOM.
	If counters are	displayed periodically, they will only be displayed if:
	- there is a sep	parate multiplexer channel for unsolicited result codes, or
	- the user swit	ches to command mode using the "+++" escape sequence



6 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

This section defines the AT Commands implemented in SIM300C for the control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol, as per specification GSM 11.14. The table in section 6.1 lists the AT commands supported – these are SIMCOM proprietary commands as no formal specification currently exist defining STK functionality via an AT interface. The parameters supported by each AT command for the different proactive commands are given in the subsections which follow the main table.

The protocol defined below provides a generic mechanism for the exchange of information between the ME and the application for a typical proactive SIM command.

How to use SIM300C STK AT interface please see document SIM300C_STK_USER_GUIDE.DOC

6.1 Overview of Commands, Responses and Result codes

The following tables outline the AT commands, responses and unsolicited result codes applicable for control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol via the AT command interface.

Notation	Description
AT+STC:	Unsolicited result code issued by the CI Task to the application to indicate either: • there is no STK application available on the SIM • there is a proactive SIM command to retrieve and action end of the current proactive command session – used if the user wishes to terminate the current proactive SIM session.
AT+STGC=	AT command to Get Command parameters for a proactive SIM command from the CI Task. This will be sent from the application after unsolicited result code +STC: <cmdid> informs it the SIM has issued a proactive SIM command to be performed.</cmdid>
AT+STCR=	AT command to provide Command Response parameters for a previously executed proactive SIM command. Its purpose is to relay response data to the lower layers of the SIMCOM protocol stack to allow the Terminal Response SIM command (see [10]) to be returned to the SIM for the current proactive command.
AT+STPD=	AT command to provide Profile Download parameters to the CI Task. This contains information relating to the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the application, and is used by the SIMAT task to limit its SAT instruction set accordingly. Any application plugging into the serial port should send this command or it will be assumed that the application has no SAT support and will therefore never receive any SAT related information.
AT+STMS=	AT Command for selecting a menu option. On power-up the SIM will



	send the Set-Up-Menu proactive indication. The accessory should load and display the menu structure. This AT command should be used to
	inform SIM300C of the item selected from the list.
AT+STEV=	This command is used to inform the MS that an MMI specific event has
	occurred.
AT+STRT=	AT command for setting the automatic response timer used by the CI Task
	to issue the Terminal Response (no user response) to a proactive command
	which has not been processed. The default response time is ten seconds, but
	it is recommended this is increased when performing SIM Toolkit FTA.
AT+STTONE	AT command for playing SIM Toolkit Tones in both idle and dedicated
=	mode. This command should be used in conjunction with the Play Tone
	proactive command.

6.2 Definition of Unsolicited Result Codes

Not all proactive commands are required to be visible to the application. For example, the proactive commands More Time and Provide Local Information are transparent and therefore do not require an unsolicited result code to be sent to the user. The commands, which are relevant for user interaction in one form or another, are listed in the following tables.

The output generated for strings is controlled by the +CMGF AT command. The factory default for string output is PDU mode where strings are output in HEX. The tables below illustrate the alternative mechanism of TEXT output; this is obtained by using the +CMGF AT command with a parameter of one.

6.2.1AT +STC Command

AT+STC Informs the application of the type of proactive SIM command data awaiting retrieval.

Result Code:	Parameters	
+STC: <cmdid></cmdid>	<cmdid>Hexadecimal format of Type of Command . Unique identifier for</cmdid>	
	the current SIM Toolkit proactive command issued by the SIM -	
	The following values are supported:	
	'10' Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call command	
	'15' Launch Browser command	
	'20' Play Tone command	
	'21' Display Text command	
	'22' Get Inkey command	
	'23' Get Input command	
	'24' Select Item command	
	'25' Set Up Menu command	
	'28' Set Up Idle Mode Text command	
	'40' Open Channel command	
	'14' Send DTMF command	



	'05' Set Up Event List command '81' End of proactive session
Reference	Note The special case is +STC: 0 that is issued when there is no STK application
	accessible on the SIM.

The following tables in this section detail the information that is distributed to the application for proactive indications using unsolicited result codes. The information applicable to the proactive command is sent to the application using the +STUD (SIM Toolkit Unsolicited Data) results code.

6.2.2 Send SM

Command data fo	or Send Short Message unsolicited proactive command	
Result Code	Parameters	
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
13[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid>	
de>]]	alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a	
	null alphaId and user should not be informed of SMS transaction.	
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the	
	ME to decide whether to inform the user or not.	
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>	
	corresponds to the index in the Image file on	
	the SIM	
	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
	display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note	

6.2.3 Send SS

Command data for Send SS unsolicited proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
11[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>	
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and user	
	should not be informed of SS transaction.	



SINE VVC III Communici Sec		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether	
	to inform the user or not.	
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>	
	index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
	1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note	

6.2.4 Send USSD

Command data for Send USSD unsolicited proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
12[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>	
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and	
	user should not be informed of USSD transaction.	
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide	
	whether to inform the user or not.	
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to</iconid>	
	the index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
	1 display with alphald or text string	
Reference	Note	

6.2.5 Set Up Call

Command data for Set Up Call unsolicited proactive command Result Code **Parameters** +STUD: 10 hex notation: Command Type value. 10,<alphaId>,<di See Section 6.2 for values. alstring>,<cps>[, string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 <alphaId> <iconId>,<dispM alpha field coding <dialstring> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 ode>] alpha field coding



MINISOUC AT Commands Set		
	<cps></cps>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

6.2.6 Close Channel

Command data for Close Channel proactive command	
Result Code	Parameters
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.
41[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether
	or not to inform the user.
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
	index in the Image file on the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note

6.2.7 Receive Data



MINISOUC AT Commands Set		A Second Control
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and th	ne
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.	
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide wheth	ner
	or not to inform the user.	
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>	e
	index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
	<pre><dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode></pre>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald))
	1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note	

6.2.8 Send Data

Command data for Send Data proactive command	
Result Code	Parameters
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.
43, <length>,<dat< th=""><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></dat<></length>	See Section 6.2 for values.
a>[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	integer type: number of bytes of data transmitted
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</data></th></dispmo<>	<data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</data>
de>]]	This appears in BCD notation with two TE characters
	representing one byte of actual data.
	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>
	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether
	or not to inform the user.
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>
	index in the Image file on the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alphald or text string
Reference	Note

6.2.9 Language Notification

Command data for Language Notification proactive command	
Result Code	Parameters



+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.
35[, <language>]</language>	See Section 6.2 for values.
	language code: coded as pair of alphanumeric
	characters, as given in ISO 639 [12].
Reference	Note
	The language parameter is optional. Its inclusion in the result code indicates
	a specific language notification. Omission from the result code indicates a
	non-specific language notification, which cancels a previous specific
	language notification

6.2.10 Run AT

Command	data for	Run AT	Command	proactive command	

Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
34[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the		
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
	index in the Image file on the SIM.		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.2.11 Refresh

Command data for Refresh proactive command

Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
01, <refmode>[,<</refmode>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
numFiles>, <filel< th=""><th colspan="2"><refmode> hex notation: command Qualifier information</refmode></th></filel<>	<refmode> hex notation: command Qualifier information</refmode>		
ist>]		giving the	e type of Refresh to be performed.
		00	SIM Initialisation and Full File Change
			Notification
		01	File Change Notification
		02	SIM Initialisation and File Change Notification



		03	SIM Initialisation
		04	SIM Reset
	<numfiles></numfiles>	integer: g	gives number of Files in the list
	<filelist></filelist>	string typ	e, hex notation: gives the full paths for
	the	SIM files,	each file being delimited by
	com	nmas withi	n the string
Reference	Note		
	For <refmode< th=""><th>> values '</th><th>01' and '02' file list data must be provided by the</th></refmode<>	> values '	01' and '02' file list data must be provided by the
	SIM. For all o	other <refn< th=""><th>Mode> values any included file list information will</th></refn<>	Mode> values any included file list information will
	be ignored. If	the option	al <filelist> parameter is not present in the result</filelist>
	code, we assu	me that <r< th=""><th>efMode>s '01' and '02' cannot occur.</th></r<>	efMode>s '01' and '02' cannot occur.

6.3 ME Initialisation Procedure

On powering up the ME the SIM's Phase file (EF 0x6FAE) is read. If this indicates the SIM is of Phase 2+ or greater the ME sends a Terminal Profile command (see [3]) to the SIM to inform it of the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the ME. The SIM then limits its instruction set based on this profile. This terminal profile data is configurable and resides in an application layer configuration file for ease of customisation. On sending the Profile Download command The SIM will respond with signals that will provide the ME with information on whether the SIM has a SIM Toolkit application present.

If on completing ME initialisation the stack determines that the SIM has no STK capability an unsolicited result code +STC: 0 will be issued to indicate to the user that there is no SIM toolkit availability during the current session.

However, if STK information is available for use by the ME/application then the lower layers of the SIMCom Protocol Stack are informed and the first proactive command to be sent from the SIM to the user will be the Set Up Menu command to allow the available STK menu to be added to the ME's own menu structure (i.e. unsolicited result code +STC: 25 will be issued by the CI Task after it has received this proactive command from the SIMAT task.

6.4 Definition of AT Commands

This section details the AT commands for driving an STK application on the SIM.

6.4.1 AT+STGC SIM Toolkit Get Command parameters

Get proactive Command parameters			
Write Command	Response		
AT+STGC= <cm< th=""><th colspan="3">+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid></th></cm<>	+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid>		
dId>	Parameter		
	<cmdid>hex notation: Command Type value</cmdid>		
	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<data> proactive command specific data, dependent on <cmdid></cmdid></data>		
Reference			



The <data> information varies between proactive SIM commands, according to the type of command issued by the SIM, as given by <cmdId>. This reflects the useful part of the proactive command from a user's perspective. The result codes returned to the application on a command by command basis are outlined in the following subsections:

6.4.1.1 Display Text

Command data fo	r Display	Text proactive command		
Result Code	Paramete	ers		
+STGC:	21	hex notation: Command Type value.		
21, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
<pre><priority>,<clear< pre=""></clear<></priority></pre>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>		
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS</th></dis<></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS		
pMode>[, <respo< th=""><th></th><th><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></respo<>		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
nse>]]		4 8bit data		
		8 UCS2 alphabet		
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>		
	<pre><pre>cpriorit</pre></pre>	y> integer: display priority information		
		<u>0</u> Normal priority		
		1 High priority		
	<clear></clear>	ear> integer: mode of clearing message		
		0 Clear after delay		
		1 User clears message		
	<iconid:< th=""><th colspan="3">> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</th></iconid:<>	> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
		0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispme< th=""><th>ode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</th></dispme<>	ode> integer: denotes use of associated icon		
	O Display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
		1 Display with alpha Id or text string		
	<respon< th=""><th>se> 0 normal response expected</th></respon<>	se> 0 normal response expected		
		1 immediate response expected.		
Reference	Note			

6.4.1.2 Get Inkey

Command data for Get Inkey proactive command

Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
22, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
<response>,<hel< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th colspan="2"><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></dcs></th></hel<></response>	<dcs></dcs>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></dcs>	
pInfo>[, <iconid></iconid>	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for		



, <dispmode>]</dispmode>		SMS		
, carspirioue, 1	0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)			
	4 8bit data			
	<text></text>	8 UCS2 alphabet		
		string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>		
	<response></response>	integer: expected response character format.		
		0 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only		
		1 SMS default alphabet		
		2 UCS2 alphabet		
		3 Yes/No response only		
	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	<helpInfo $>$ 0 no help information available		
	1 help information available			
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>			
	cor	responds to the index in the Image file on		
	the	SIM		
		0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon		
		0 display icon only		
		(replaces any text string or alphaId)		
		1 display with alpha Id or text string		
Reference	Note			
	Entry of the I	Digits only response is the same regardless of alphabet set –		
	•	response is performed within the SIMCOM Protocol Stack		
	_	g the Terminal Response		

6.4.1.3 Get Input

Command data for Get Input proactive command

Command data 10	of Get input proactive command				
Result Code	Parameters				
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.				
23, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.				
<response>,<ech< th=""><th><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></dcs></th></ech<></response>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></dcs>				
o>, <helpinfo>,<</helpinfo>	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.				
minLgth>, <max< th=""><th colspan="3"><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></max<>	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)				
Lgth>[, <dcs>,<d< th=""><th colspan="3">4 8bit data</th></d<></dcs>	4 8bit data				
efault>[, <iconid< th=""><th colspan="3">8 UCS2 alphabet</th></iconid<>	8 UCS2 alphabet				
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>				
	<response> integer: expected response characters and their format.</response>				
	1 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default				
	alphabet (unpacked)				
	2 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default				
	alphabet (packed)				
	3 Digits from UCS2 alphabet				



SIM300C AT Comma	anus set	A company of SIM Tech	
	4	SMS default alphabet (unpacked)	
	5	SMS default alphabet (packed)	
	6	UCS2 alphabet	
	< echo > 0	echo input to display	
	1	no echo allowed (see Note)	
	<helpinfo> 0</helpinfo>	no help information available	
	1	help information available	
	<minlgth> Integer</minlgth>	er: minimum length of expected response,in range 0255	
	0 i	ndicates no minimum length requirement	
	<maxlgth> Integer</maxlgth>	er: maximum length of expected response, in range 1255	
	255 indicates no maximum length requirement		
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –corresponds to the		
	index in the Image file on the SIM (see [10])		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0	display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
	1	display with alpha Id or text string	
Reference	Note		
	Actual input string	may not be displayed in this case but can alternatively be	
	masked to indicate	key entry using characters from the set $(0-9, * and #)$.	
	If <minlgth> and</minlgth>	<maxlgth> are equal, the response string is to be of fixed</maxlgth>	
	length.		

6.4.1.4 Play Tone

Command data for Play Tone proactive command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STGC:	20 he	ex notation:	Command Type value.	
20[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	Se	ee Section 6	5.2 for values.	
tone>[, <duration< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string fo</th><th>rmat: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></duration<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string fo	rmat: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
>]]]		alpha fiel	d coding	
	<tone></tone>	integer:	identifies requested tone type.	
	S	ST denotes	a Standard Supervisory Tone,	
	M	IPT denotes	an ME Proprietary Tone.	
		1	Dial (SST)	
		2	Called subscriber busy (SST)	
		3	Congestion (SST)	
		4	Radio Path acknowledge (SST)	
		5	Radio path not available / Call dropped (SST)	
		6	Error / Special information (SST)	
		7	Call waiting (SST)	
		8	Ringing Tone (SST)	
		16	General Beep (MPT)	



		17	Positive ack (MPT)
		18	Negative ack or Error (MPT)
	<duration></duration>	integer:	duration of the tone to be played, given in milliseconds.
Reference	Note		
	If no tone is s	specified 1	the ME shall default to the General Beep SST.
	If no duration	is specif	ied the ME default of 500ms is chosen.

6.4.1.5 Set Up Menu

Command data for	r Set Up Menu proactive command
Result Code	Parameters
+STGC:	25 hex notation: Command Type value.
25, <numitems>,</numitems>	See Section 6.2 for values.
<pre><selection>,<hel< pre=""></hel<></selection></pre>	<numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</numitems>
pInfo>, <remove< th=""><th>structure.</th></remove<>	structure.
Menu> <alphaid< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></alphaid<>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>removed from the ME's menu structure.</th></dis<></iconid>	removed from the ME's menu structure.
pMode>] <cr><</cr>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>
LF>	<u>0</u> no selection preferrence
+STGC:	1 soft key selection preferred
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><helpinfo> 0 no help information available</helpinfo></th></itemt<></itemid>	<helpinfo> 0 no help information available</helpinfo>
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	1 help information available
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th><removemenu> 0 do not remove the current menu</removemenu></th></nai<>	<removemenu> 0 do not remove the current menu</removemenu>
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	1 remove the current menu
[+STGC:	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th>alpha field coding</th></itemt<></itemid>	alpha field coding
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>index in the Image file on the SIM</th></nai<>	index in the Image file on the SIM
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	0 No icon
[]]]]	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid>integer: denotes the identifier of the item</itemid>
	<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</itemtext>
	alpha field coding
	<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the</nai>
	allowed values from the Command Type (see section 5.2)
	range, as specified in [9], section 13.4
Reference	Note



6.4.1.6 Select Item

Command data for Select Item proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	24 hex	notation: Command Type value.	
24, <numitems>,</numitems>	See	Section 6.2 for values.	
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numitems></numitems></th><th>integer: indicates the number of items accessible</th></hel<></selection>	<numitems></numitems>	integer: indicates the number of items accessible	
pInfo>, <alphaid< th=""><th>in th</th><th>ne menu structure.</th></alphaid<>	in th	ne menu structure.	
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></dis<></iconid>		0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be	
pMode>] <cr><</cr>		removed from the ME's menu structure.	
LF>	<selection></selection>	integer: gives preferred user selection method	
+STGC:		<u>0</u> no selection preferrence	
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th></th><th>1 soft key selection preferred</th></itemt<></itemid>		1 soft key selection preferred	
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	<u>0</u> no help information available	
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th></th><th>1 help information available</th></nai<>		1 help information available	
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
[+STGC:		alpha field coding	
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><iconid></iconid></th><th>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</th></itemt<></itemid>	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>		index in the Image file on the SIM	
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th></th><th>0 No icon</th></nai<>		0 No icon	
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>		1255 Icon tag	
[]]]]	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon	
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)	
		2 display with alpha Id or text string	
	<itemid></itemid>	integer: denotes the identifier of the item	
	<itemtext></itemtext>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
		alpha field coding	
	<nai> he</nai>	x notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the allowed	
	va	lues from the Command Type (see section 6.2) range	
Reference	Note		

6.4.1.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command data for Set Up Call proactive command

Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
10, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th>See</th><th>Section 6.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>	See	Section 6.2 for values.	
conId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmo<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
de>]		alpha field coding	
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
		index in the Image file on the SIM	
		0 No icon	
		1255 Icon tag	



	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

6.4.1.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Result Code	Paramete	ors
+STGC:	28	hex notation: Command Type value.
28, <dcs>,<text>[,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></th></dispm<></iconid>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>
ode>]		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.
		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
		See Note below.
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM

0 No icon

Command data for Set Up Idle Mode Text proactive command

1..255 Icon tag <dispMode> integer: denotes use of associated icon

0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)

1 display with alphaId or text string

Reference Note

If the text string given in the result code is Null (i.e. zero length and set as "" in the result code) it implies the existing Idle Mode Text is to be removed.

6.4.1.9 Send DTMF

Command data for Send DTMF proactive command

Result Code Parameters +STGC: 14 hex notation: Command Type value. 14[,<alphaId>[,< See Section 6.2 for values. iconId>,<dispMo 4alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 de>]] alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.

alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.

'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the

user should not be informed of the current transaction.

If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether

or not to inform the user.
<iconId> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the



	index in the Image file on the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note

6.4.1.10 Launch Browser

0.4.1.10 Launch Drowser			
Command data fo	r Launch Bro	wser proa	ctive command
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
15, <comqual>,<</comqual>	See	Section 6.	2 for values.
url>[, browserI	<comqual></comqual>	hex notat	ion: command qualifier information from Command
$d>[,<\!bearer>[,<\!n$		Details D	D ata
umFiles>, <provf< th=""><th>Obj</th><th>ect:</th><th></th></provf<>	Obj	ect:	
iles>[, <dcs>,<gat< th=""><th></th><th>00</th><th>launch browser without making</th></gat<></dcs>		00	launch browser without making
eway>[, <alphaid< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>connection, if not already launched</th></alphaid<>			connection, if not already launched
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>01</th><th>launch browser making connection,</th></dis<></iconid>		01	launch browser making connection,
pMode>]]]]]]			if not already launched
		02	use existing browser
		03	close existing browser, launch new browser,
			making a connection
		04	close existing browser, launch new browser, using
			secure session
	<url></url>	string for	mat: 8bit data using GSM default 7bit alphabet.
	Spe	cial case: «	<url>="" - Null value, so use default URL</url>
	 browserId> hex notation: Browser Id to use.		
	Available values:		
	'00' Use default browser		
	 bearer> h	ex notation	n: list of allowed bearers in priority order.
	Possible	values:	
	' 00'	SMS	
	' 01'	CSD	
	'02'	USSD	
	'03'	' GPRS	
	<numfiles></numfiles>	integer: c	lenotes the number of provisioning files given
	<pre><pre><pre>ovFiles></pre></pre></pre>	string typ	be, hex notation file ids:
	List	of Provisi	oning File Reference ids. Full Paths are given,
	deli	meted with	hin the string by a comma
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: c	lata coding scheme used for <text>.</text>
	The	schemes 1	used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.



DIVISOUC III COMMI	inas set	POPPO AND AND POPPO AND
		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<gateway></gateway>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

6.4.1.11 Open Channel

Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	40 he	x notation: Command Type value.	
40[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	Se	ee Section 6.2 for values.	
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmo<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
de>]]		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
	'0	': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the	
		user should not be informed of the current transaction.	
	If	alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether	
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid> N</iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
	i	ndex in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode< th=""><th>> integer: denotes use of associated icon</th></dispmode<>	> integer: denotes use of associated icon	
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
		1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note		

6.4.1.12 Set Up Event List

Command data for Set Up Event List proactive command

Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	05	hex notation: Command Type value.	
05, <eventlist></eventlist>		See Section 6.2 for values.	



	<eventlist></eventlist>	hex: denotes applicable event identifiers.
	05	User activity event
	06	Idle Screen Available event
	08	Language Selection event
	09	Browser termination event
	FF	Remove existing event list
Reference	Note	
	<eventlist> v</eventlist>	value of FF used to remove existing list of events as value 0
	can be confus	ed with event MT Call value.
	This comman	d causes the application to send a GSM 11.14 [9]
	ENVELOPE	(EVENT DOWNLOAD) command to the SIM.

6.4.2 AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response

Once a proactive command has been processed by the application a response needs to be sent to the SIM in the form of a TERMINAL RESPONSE command. It is therefore only a requirement for the application to issue command +STCR for those proactive commands it already retrieved via the +STGC AT command. The general format is shown below:

AT+STCR SIM	Toolkit Command Response data			
Write Command	Response			
AT+STCR= <cmd< th=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></cmd<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
Id>, <result>[,<dat< th=""><td>Parameter</td></dat<></result>	Parameter			
a>]	<result> hex notation: dependent on the command type – see</result>			
	following sections for each proactive command			
	supported. The values given in the result field for each set of			
	proactive command response parameters the setting of the general			
	result parameter returned to the SIMAT task in the next phase of			
	signaling for building the Terminal Response command.			
	<data> additional data provided for certain commands, as required for the Terminal Response returned to the SIM after processing a</data>			
	proactive SIM command			
Reference				

For the above AT Command, the data contained within the <data> field varies depending on the current proactive SIM command being processed. The result data available for each of the proactive commands processed by the application is described in the following subsections:

6.4.2.1 Display Text

Command response for Display Text proactive command		
Write Command	Paramete	ers
AT+STCR=21,<	21	hex notation: Command Type value.



result>	See Section 6	5.2 for values.
	<result> integer: possi</result>	ible values:
	0	Message displayed OK
	1	Terminate proactive session
	2	User cleared message
	3	Screen is busy
	4	Backward move requested
	5	No response from user
Reference	Note	

6.4.2.2 Get Inkey

Command response for Get Inkey proactive command

Write Command	Parameters				
AT+STCR=22,<	22	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>[, <dcs>,<t< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></t<></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.			
ext>]					
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:			
		0 Data entered OK			
		1 Terminate proactive session			
		2 Help information requested			
		3 Backward move requested			
		4 No response from user			
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>			
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.				
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)				
	4 8bit data				
	8 UCS2 alphabet				
	<text></text>	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>			
	Special cases are:				
	"00" Negative response entered				
		"01" Positive response entered			
Reference	Note				
	The <dcs> and <text> information must be provided for <result>=0 as the</result></text></dcs>				
	SIM expects the input to be provided in a Text String Data Object in the				
	Terminal Response SIM command when data has been input.				

6.4.2.3 Get Input

Command response for Get Input proactive command

	7 7
Write Command	Parameters
AT+STCR=23,<	hex notation: Command Type value.



result>[, <dcs>,<t< th=""><th colspan="3">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></t<></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
ext>]	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Data entered OK		
	1 Terminate proactive session		
	2 Help information requested		
	3 Backward move requested		
	4 No response from user		
	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>		
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.		
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
	4 8bit data		
	8 UCS2 alphabet		
Reference	Note		
	If the <dcs> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a null</text></dcs>		
	text string data object must be sent to the SIM. This is caused by the		
	user making an 'empty' input.		

6.4.2.4 Play Tone

Command response for Play Tone proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=20,<	20	Hex notat	ion: Command Type value.	
result>	See section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
		0	Command performed OK	
		1 '	Terminate proactive session	
		2	Γone not played	
		3	Specified tone not supported	
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.5 Set Up Menu

Command response for Set Up Menu proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=25,<	25 hex nota	ation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Sec	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
	(Menu successfully added/removed		
	1	User chosen menu item		
	2	Help information requested		
	3	Problem with menu operation		
Reference	Note			



6.4.2.6 Select Item

Command response for Select Item proactive comman	d
---	---

Write Command	Parameters
AT+STCR=24,<	hex notation: Command Type value.
result>[, <itemid< th=""><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></itemid<>	See Section 6.2 for values.
>]	<result> integer: possible values:</result>
	0 Item Selected OK
	1 Terminate proactive session
	2 Help information requested
	3 Backward move requested
	4 No response given
	<itemid>integer: denotes identifier of item selected</itemid>
Reference	Note

6.4.2.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command response for Set Up Call proactive command

Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=10,<	10 hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result></result>	integer: possi	ble values:
		0	user accepted call (conf phase only)
		1	user rejected call (conf phase only)
		2	user cleared call (any phase)
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command response for Set Up Idle Mode Text proactive command

Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=28,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Text successfully added/removed		
	1 Problem performing command		
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.9 Send DTMF

Command response for Send DTMF proactive command



Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=13,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 DTMF not accepted		
	1 DTMF required.		
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.10 Launch Browser

Command response for Launch Browser proactive command				
Write Command	Paramete	Parameters		
AT+STCR=15,<	15	hex notation:	Command Type value.	
result>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result></result>	integer: possil	ble values:	
		0	Command performed successfully	
		1	Command performed – partial comp	
		2	Command performed – missing info	
		3	User rejected launch	
		4	Error – no specific cause given	
		5	Bearer unavailable	
		6	Browser unavailable	
		7	ME cannot process command	
		8	Network cannot process command	
		9	Command beyond MEs capabilities.	
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.11 Open Channel

Command response for Open Channel proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=40,<	40 hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Channel not accepted		
	1 Channel required.		
Reference	Note		



6.4.2.12 Set Up Event List

Command response for Set Up Event List proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=05,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	Command performed successfully		
	Cannot perform command.		
Reference	Note		

6.4.3 AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Profile Download

When an application is plugged into the serial port the command interpreter needs to have knowledge of its SAT capabilities to enable it to route all SAT related signaling to that application if required. If this command is not received it will be assumed that any attached application has no SAT capability and will therefore not send any related signals to it. If the SIM has reported that it does not have any proactive capability then an STC: 0 unsolicited response will be sent to the application.

AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Command Response data			
Write Command	Response		
AT+STPD= <leng< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></leng<>	OK		
th>, <data></data>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	+STC: 0		
	Parameter		
	<length></length>	Integer	
		Determines the number of bytes of <data> used for the Profile</data>	
		Download data from the application.	
	<data></data>	List Of Hex Values, two digits each:	
		Hexadecimal representation of the Terminal Profile data	
Reference	Note		
	Some octets are optional in the profile, hence the inclusion of a length parameter. For example, the following command sets all the bits in octets 3		
	and 4: AT+STPD=4,0000FFFF.		

6.4.4 AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command

The application can inform the MS of defined MMI events using this command.

AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command			
Test Command	Response		
AT+STEV=?	+STEV: (supported <event> list)</event>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		



Write Command	Response		
AT+STEV= <eve< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></eve<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
nt>, <language></language>	Parameter		
	<event></event>	hex two digits:	
		05 User Activity Event	
		06 Idle Screen Event	
		08 Language Selection Event	
		09 Browser Termination Event	
		FF Clear Current Event List	
	<language></language>	string type up to two characters	
Reference	Note		
	The <language< th=""><th>ge> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection</th></language<>	ge> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection	
	Event. For ex	sample the language can be set by: AT+STEV=09,"11"	

6.4.5 AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Main Menu Selection Command

The application may set up its main menu on receipt of the Set Up Menu SIM Toolkit event. The application can select an item from the menu by sending this AT command to the MS.

AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Menu Selection Command					
Test Command	Response				
AT+STMS=?	+STMS: (range of available <item>s),<0-1></item>				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
Write Command	Response				
AT+STMS= <ite< td=""><td colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></ite<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
m>[,help]	Parameter				
	<item> numeric type, giving unique identifier of menu item</item>				
	<help> numeric type</help>				
Reference	Note				
	For example, AT+STMS=2,1 will select item 2 from the main menu with				
	help.				

6.4.6 AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command

When a proactive command is received from the SIM an automatic response timer is started. If this timer expires before the application has provided a suitable response via the +STCR command, a Terminal Response is sent to the SIM containing a result of No User Response. This AT command allows the automatic response timeout period to be configured by the application at run-time, thus giving it extended time to respond to certain proactive commands (e.g. the Get Input command may request a long input string to be entered as part of the associated test case). The default setting for the response timer is ten seconds, and the maximum duration available is one hour.



AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command				
Read Command	Response:			
AT+STRT?	+STRT: <duration></duration>			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See Write command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+STRT=?	+STRT: (list of supported <duration>s)</duration>			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
Write Command	Response			
+STRT= <durati< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></durati<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
on>	Parameter			
	<pre><duration> numeric type. Minimum = 1s, maximum = 3600s</duration></pre>			
Reference	Note			
	Default setting is ten seconds			

6.4.7 AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit Tone Command

The application may request a tone to played after receiving the Play Tone proactive command. The application either starts playing the tone with the requested tone Id, or stops playing the current tone depending on the <mode> parameter. Tones may be played in either idle or dedicated mode.

On completion of the current tone, unsolicited result code +STTONE: 0 will be issued by the CI Task. However, if <mode>=0 is used to terminate the tone before it has completed playing there will be no unsolicited result code but only a result code of OK generated by the CI Task.

AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit PLAY TONE COMMAND				
Test Command	Response			
AT+STTONE=?	+STTONE: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <tone>s),<list of<="" td=""></list></tone></mode>			
	supported <duration>s></duration>			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
Write Command	Response			
AT+STTONE=<	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			

SIM300C AT Commands Set

mode>, <tone></tone>	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing tone
		1	Start playing tone
	<tone></tone>	nume	eric type
		1	Dial Tone
		2	Called Subscriber Busy
		3	Congestion
		4	Radio Path Acknowledge
		5	Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped
		6	Error / Special information
		7	Call Waiting Tone
		8	Ringing Tone
		16	General Beep
		17	Positive Acknowledgement Tone
		18	Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone
	1	9	Indian Dial Tone
	< Duration>	nume	eric type, in milliseconds.
		Max	requested value = $255*60*1000 = 15300000$ ms
		(sup	ported range = 1- 15300000)
Reference	Note		
	The default <	tone>	, if none entered, is General Beep.
	The default <	durati	on>, if none entered, is 500ms.

6.4.8 AT+HSTK Terminate All STK action

AT+HSTK	Tern	inate All STK action		
Execution		Response		
Command		OK		
AT+HSTK				
Reference		Note:		
		All STK action will be terminated after execute this command		



7 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM

7.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+ECHO	ECHO CANCELLATION CONTROL
AT+ SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAIN TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICOPHONE GAIN LEVEL
AT +UART	CONFIGURE DUAL SERIAL PORT MODE
AT+CALARM	SET ALARM
AT+CADC	READ ADC
AT +CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME
AT +CDSCB	RESET CELLBROADCAST
AT +CMOD	CONFIGRUE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS
AT +CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC
AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL
AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING
AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING
AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION
AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA/FAX CALL OR GPRS PDP CONTEXT TERMINATION INDICATION
AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM
AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND
AT+CHF	CONFIGURES HANDS FREE OPERATION
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK
AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE
AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS
AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID
AT+CMTE	READ TEMPERATURE OF MODULE
AT+CSDT	SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD
AT+CMGDA	DELETE ALL SMS
AT+SIMTONE	GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE
AT+CCPD	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUT ALPHA STRING
AT+CGID	GET SIM CARD GROUP IDENTIFIER



AT+MORING	SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL
AT+CGMSCLASS	CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS
AT+CMGHEX	ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS
AT+EXUNSOL	EXTRA UNSOLICITED INDICATIONS

7.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

7.2.1 AT+ECHO Echo cancellation control

AT+ECHO Ech	o cancellation control
Read Command AT+ECHO?	Response: +ECHO(NORMAL_AUDIO): <mainvoxgain>,<mainminmicenergy>,<mainsampslnceprd> +ECHO(AUX_AUDIO): <auxvoxgain>,<auxminmicenergy>,<auxsampslnceprd> ok Parameter: See write command</auxsampslnceprd></auxminmicenergy></auxvoxgain></mainsampslnceprd></mainminmicenergy></mainvoxgain>
Test Command AT+ECHO=?	Response: +ECHO: (voxGain),(minMicEnergy) ,(sampSlncePrd).(channel) ok Parameter: See write command
Write Command AT+ECHO=	Response: ok
<voxgain>,<min< th=""><th>2 00.000.000.000</th></min<></voxgain>	2 00.000.000.000
MicEnergy>, <sa< th=""><th>< voxGain > int: 0 – 32767</th></sa<>	< voxGain > int: 0 – 32767
mpSlncePrd>, <c hannel></c 	< minMicEnergy > int: 0 – 32767
nannei>	< sampSlncePrd > int: 0 – 32767
	<pre><channel>int 0-1</channel></pre>
	1 AUX_AUDIO
Reference	Note: < voxGain >: the parameter models the acoustic path between ear-piece and microphone. < minMicEnergy >: the parameter sets the minimum microphone energy level to beattained before suppression is allowed. A typical value of this parameter is 20. < sampSincePrd >: the parameter control the minimum number of speech frames that will be replace with SID frames when an echo is detected. A typical value of this parameter is 4.



7.2.2 AT+SIDET Change the side tone gain level

AT+SIDET Change the side tone gain level				
Read Command	Response:			
AT+SIDET?	+ SIDET: < gainlevel>			
	OK			
	Parameter:			
	See write command			
Test Command	Response:			
AT+SIDET=?	+SIDET: (gainlevel)			
	OK			
	Parameter:			
	See write command			
Write Command	Response:			
AT+SIDET=<	OK			
gainlevel >	Parameters			
	< gainlevel > int: 0 – 32767			
Reference	Note			
	The relation between the Side Tone Gain and <gainlevel> is</gainlevel>			
	Side Tone $Gain/dB = 20*log(sideTone/32767)$			

7.2.3 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD	Power Off		
Write Command	Response:		
AT+CPOWD =	Parameters	S	
<n></n>	<n></n>	0	Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
		1	Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Reference	Note		

7.2.4 AT+SPIC Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC	Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK
Execution	Response
Command	Times remain to input SIM PIN
AT+SPIC	+SPIC: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>
	OK



SIM300C AT Commands Set

	Parameters	
	<chv1>: Times remain to input chv1</chv1>	
	<chv2>:Times remain to input chv2</chv2>	
	<puk1>: Times remain to input puk1</puk1>	
	<puk2>: Times remain to input puk2</puk2>	
Reference		

7.2.5 AT+CMIC Change the microphone gain level

AT+CMIC Change the microphone gain level					
Read Command AT+CMIC?	Response : + CMIC: < gainlevel(Main_Mic) >, < gainlevel(Aux_Mic) > OK				
	Parameter:				
	See write command				
Test Command AT+CMIC=?	Response: +CMIC: list of supported <channel>s, list of supported < gainlevel >s ok</channel>				
	Parameter: See write command				
Write Command AT+CMIC=	Response: Ok				



04.12.2006

SIM300C AT Commands Set

SINISOUC AT COM	nanus Sci	
<channel>,<</channel>	Parameter:	
gainlevel>	<pre><channel> 0 – Main Microphone</channel></pre>	
	1 – Aux Microphone	
	< gainlevel > int: 0 – 15	
	0 0dB	
	1 +1.5dB	
	2 +3.0 dB(default value)	
	3 +4.5 dB	
	4 +6.0 dB	
	5 +7.5 dB	
	6 +9.0 dB	
	7 +10.5 dB	
	8 +12.0 dB	
	9 +13.5 dB	
	10 +15.0 dB	
	11 +16.5 dB	
	12 +18.0 dB	
	13 +19.5 dB	
	14 +21.0 dB	
	15 +22.5 dB	
Reference	Note:	

7.2.6 AT+UART Configure dual serial port mode

AT+UART Configure dual serial port mode Read Command Response +UART: <currentUart> Ok Parameter: See Write Command Write Command Response AT+UART=<uart Ok >[,<bady>[base] Error



SIMBOUC AT COMMA	ands Set	A company of SiM Tech
	Parameter	
	currentUart	
	1 use serial line 1	
	2 use serial line 2(gprs)	
	3 use serial line 2	
	4 last commond use serial line 1	
	5 last commond use serial line 2	
	Uart	
	1 use serial line 1	
	2 use serial line 2(gprs)	
	3 use serial line 2	
	Baud (If uart is 2 or 3)	
	9600,19200,28800,38400,57600,115200	
Reference		

7.2.7 AT+CALARM Set alarm

AT+CALARM	Set alarm					
Read	Response:					
Command	+ CALARM: <state>,<time>,<repeat>,<power></power></repeat></time></state>					
AT+CALAR	ok					
M=?	Parameter:					
	See write command					
Write	Response:					
Command	ok					
AT+CALAR	Parameter:					
M =	< state > an integer parameter which indicates whether enable or disable					
<state>,<time< th=""><th>alarm.</th></time<></state>	alarm.					
>, <repeat>,<p< th=""><th>0 CLEAR ALARM</th></p<></repeat>	0 CLEAR ALARM					
ower>	1 SET ALARM					
	< time > a string parameter which indicates the time when alarm arrives.					
	The format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz" where characters					
	indicate the last two digits of year, month, day, hour, minute,					
	second and time zone. The time zone is expressed in quarters of					
	an hour between the local time and GMT, ranging from -48 to					
	+48.					
	< repeat > an integer parameter which indicates the repeat mode					
	0 None					
	1 Daily					
	2 Weekly					
	3 Monthly					



SIMSOUC AT COR	mands Set A company of SMI for	ecn					
	<power> an integer parameter which indicates the method of dealing power</power>						
	when alarm arrives.	ı					
	0 None	ı					
	Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port	ı					
	1 Alarm power off	ı					
	Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds	ı					
	2 Alarm power on	ı					
	Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode	ı					
	Note: In alarm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol is closed, only a few AT						
	command can be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds						
	if neither power key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full						
	functionality. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now.						
Reference	Note:						

7.2.8 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Rea	ad ADC
Read Command	Response:
AT+ CADC?	+ CADC: < status>, <value></value>
	OK
	Parameter:
	See test command
Test Command	Response:
AT+CADC=?	+ CADC: list of supported <status>s, list of supported <value>s></value></status>
	OK
	Parameter:
	<status></status>
	1 success
	0 fail
	<value> integer 0-2400</value>
	Note:
	Parameter: <status> 1 success 0 fail <value> integer 0-2400</value></status>

7.2.9 AT+CSNS Single numbering scheme

AT+CSNS Sing	le numbering scheme
Test command	Response:
AT+ CSNS =?	+CSNS:(list of supported modes)
	Parameter



SIM300C AT Commands Set

Read command AT+ CSNS?	Response: +CSNS: <mode></mode>
	Parameter:
Write Command	Response:
AT+	Ok
CSNS= <mode></mode>	Error
	Parameter:
	<mode></mode>
	0 voice
	2 fax
	4 data
Reference	Note

7.2.10 AT+CDSCB Reset cell broadcast

AT+CDSCB R	eset cell broadcast
Execution Command	Response: OK
AT+ CDSCB	Parameter:
Reference	Note Reset the CB module

7.2.11 AT+CMOD Configure alternating mode calls

AT+CMOD Configure alternating mode calls		
Test command	Response:	
AT+ CMOD =?	+CMOD: (0)	
	Parameter:	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+CMOD= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK	
de>	Parameter:	
	<mode>0 Only single mode is supported</mode>	
Reference	Note	



7.2.12 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI when using URC

AT+CFGRI Indicate RI when using URC	
Read command	Response:
AT+ CFGRI ?	+CFGRI: <status></status>
	ok
	Parameter:
	See write command
Write Command	Response:
AT+	OK
CFGRI= <status></status>	Parameter:
	<status></status>
	0 on
	1 off
Reference	Note

7.2.13 AT+CLTS Get local timestamp

AT+CLTS Get local timestamp	
Test command AT+CLTS=?	Response +CLTS: (the format of timestamp)
	Parameters See write command
	Parameter See write command
Execution command	Response +CLTS:(timestamp)
AT+CLTS	Parameters <timestamp> a string parameter which indicates the local timestamp. The format of timestamp is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz" yy: year MM: month dd: day hh: hour mm: minute ss: second zz: time zone</timestamp>
Reference	Note
	Support for this command will be network dependant



7.2.14 AT+CEXTHS External headset jack control

AT+ CEXTHS E	xternal headset jack	k control
Test command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=?	+CEXTHS: <mode< td=""><td>2></td></mode<>	2>
	Parameters	
	See write command	d
Read command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS?	+CEXTHS: <mode< td=""><td>>,<headset attach=""></headset></td></mode<>	>, <headset attach=""></headset>
	Parameter	
	See write command	d
Write command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Unsolicited result of	code:
	+CEXTHS: <mode< td=""><td>e>,<headset attach=""></headset></td></mode<>	e>, <headset attach=""></headset>
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset has been attached/detached) should be sent
		to the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	1 send unsolicited event code a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
	< readset attach>	headset has been attached or not
		0 not attached
		1 attached
Reference	Note	
	Support for this con	mmand will be hardware dependant

$7.2.15\,AT + CEXTBUT\; Headset\; button\; status\; reporting$

AT+ CEXTBUT Headset button status reporting		
Test command	Response	
AT+CEXTBUT=?	+CEXTBUT: <mode></mode>	
	Parameters	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CEXTBUT?	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>	



SINISUUC AT COIIIIIa	nus sei	A company or saw rec
	Parameter See write command	d
Write command AT+CEXTBUT= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR Unsolicited result of	code: de>, <headset button="" press=""></headset>
	Parameters <mode> <headset attach=""></headset></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an unsolicited event code (indicating whether the headset button has been pressed) should be sent to the terminal. O not send unsolicited event code 1 send unsolicited event code a numeric parameter which indicates whether a headset button has been pressed or not O not pressed 1 pressed
Reference	Note Support for this co	mmand will be hardware dependant

7.2.16 AT+CSMINS SIM inserted status reporting

AT+ CSMINS SI	M inserted status reporting
Test command	Response
AT+CSMINS=?	+CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	Parameters
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CSMINS?	+CSMINS: <n>,<sim inserted=""></sim></n>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CSMINS= <n< td=""><td>OK</td></n<>	OK
>	ERROR



BINISOUC AT COMMA	nus per
	Parameters
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show an</n>
	unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has just been
	inserted or removed.
	0 disable
	1 enable
	< SIM inserted> a numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM
	card has been inserted.
	0 not inserted
	1 inserted
Reference	Note

$\textbf{7.2.17} \ \textbf{AT+CLDTMF} \ \textbf{Local} \ \textbf{DTMF} \ \textbf{tone} \ \textbf{generation}$

AT+ CLDTMF Local DTMF tone generation		
Write command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF=[<	OK	
n>[, <dtmf< td=""><td colspan="2">ERROR</td></dtmf<>	ERROR	
string>]]	Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter(1-255(ms)) which indicates the</n>	
	duration of all DTMF tones in < DTMF -string> in 1/10	
	secs	
	< DTMF -string> a string parameter which has a max length of 20 chars	
	of form < DTMF >, separated by commas.	
	< DTMF > A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.	
Execution	Response	
command	OK	
AT+CLDTMF	Aborts any DTMF tone currently being generated and	
	any DTMF tone sequence.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

7.2.18 AT+CDRIND CS voice/data/fax call or GPRS PDP context termination indication

AT+ CDRIND CS voice/data/fax call or GPRS PDP context termination indication			
Test command	Response		
AT+CDRIND=?	+CDRIND: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	Parameters		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CDRIND?	+CDRIND: <n></n>		



SINISOUC AT COMMA			
	Parameter See write command		
	See write command		
Write command AT+CDRIND= <n></n>	Response OK ERROR		
	Parameters <n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to enable an unsolicited event code indicating whether a CS voice call, CS data, fax call or GPRS session has been terminated. 0 disable 1 enable</n>		
	Unsolicited result code When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection has been terminated +CDRIND: < type >		
	Parameters < type > connection type 0 CSV connection 1 CSD connection 2 PPP connection		
Reference	Note		

7.2.19 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM

AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+CSPN?	+CSPN: <spn>,<display mode=""></display></spn>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<spn></spn>	string type; service provider name on SIM
	<display mode=""></display>	0 - don't display PLMN. Already registered on
		PLMN
		1 – display PLMN
Reference	Note	
	CME errors possible	if SIM not inserted or PIN not entered.

7.2.20 AT+CCVM Get and set the voice mail number on the SIM

AT+CCVM Get and set the voice mail number on the SIM		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCVM?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>	

SIM300C AT Commands Set

	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCVM=?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCVM= <v< td=""><td colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></v<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
m	Parameters	
number>[, <alph< td=""><td><vm number=""> String Type -The voice mail number to write to the SIM</vm></td></alph<>	<vm number=""> String Type -The voice mail number to write to the SIM</vm>	
a string>]	<alpha-string> String Type -The alpha-string to write to the SIM</alpha-string>	
Reference	Note:	
	CPHS voice mail only currently available on Orange SIMS	

7.2.21 AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operating Band

AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operating Band		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CBAND?	+CBAND: < op_band >	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=?	+CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s)</op_band>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=<0	ОК	
p_band>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<op_band></op_band>	
	PGSM_MODE	
	DCS_MODE	
	PCS_MODE	
	EGSM_DCS_MODE	
	GSM850_PCS_MODE	
Reference	Note:	
	Radio settings following updates are stored in non-volatile memory.	



7.2.22 AT+CHF Configures hands free operation

AT+CHF Configures hands free operation			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CHF?	+CHF: <ind>,<state></state></ind>		
	Unsolicited result code:		
	+CHF: <state></state>		
	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CHF=?	+CHF: (0-1),(0-1)		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CHF= <in< td=""><td colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></in<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
d>, <state></state>	Parameters		
	<ind> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled</ind>		
	1 Unsolicited result code enabled		
	(non-volatile)		
	<state> 0 Hands free operation disabled</state>		
	1 Hands free operation enabled		
	(volatile)		
Reference			

7.2.23 AT+CHFA Swap the audio channels

AT+ CHFA Swap the audio channels			
Read Command	Response		
AT+ CHFA?	+ CHFA: <n></n>		
	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Test Command	Response		
AT + CHFA=?	+CHFA: (0 = NORMAL_AUDIO, 1 = AUX_AUDIO)		
	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CHFA= <n></n>	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<n> 0 – Normal audio channel(default)</n>		
	1 – Aux audio channel		
Reference	NOTE		
	This command swaps the audio channels between the normal channel and		



the aux channel.

7.2.24 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+ CSCLK Configure Slow Clock			
Read Command AT+ CSCLK?	Response +CSCLK: <n></n>		
	Parameters See write command.		
Test Command AT+ CSCLK=?	Response +CSCLK: (0,1) Parameters		
	See write command.		
Write Command AT+ CSCLK = <n></n>	Response OK ERROR		
	Parameters <n> 0 – disable slow clock 1 – enable slow clock</n>		
Reference	NOTE		

7.2.25AT+CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode

AT+ CENG Switc	AT+ CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode	
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CENG?	Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the	
	network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in	
	idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the	
	engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell	
	the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighbouring cells.	
	TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information	
	including serving cell and neighbouring cells are returned only when	
	<mode>=1 or <mode> = 2. <cell> carry with them corresponding network</cell></mode></mode>	
	interaction.	
	+CENG: <mode></mode>	
	[+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<rxq>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<bsic>,<cellid>,< rla</cellid></bsic></mnc></mcc></rxq></rxl></arfcn></cell>	
	>,< txp >"	
	<cr><lf>+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<bsic>"</bsic></rxl></arfcn></cell></lf></cr>	
]	



SIM300C AT Comma	ands Set	A company of SIM	
	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Test Command	Response		
AT+ CENG=?	TA returns the list of supported modes.		
	+CENG: list	of supported <mode>s OK</mode>	
	Parameters		
	See write	command.	
Write Command	Response		
AT+ CENG	TA attempt t	o switch on or off engineering mode.GSM network operator.	
= <mode></mode>	TA controls t	he presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network	
	information)	when <mode>=2 and there is a change of network</mode>	
	information .		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0 switch off engineering mode	
		1 switch on engineering mode	
		2 switch on engineering mode, and activate the	
	unsolicited re	porting of network information.	
	<cell></cell>	0 the serving cell	
		1-6 the index of the neighbouring cell.	
	<arfcn></arfcn>	absolute radio frequency channel number.	
	<rxl></rxl>	receive level.	
	<rxq></rxq>	receive quality.	
	<mcc></mcc>	mobile country code.	
	<mnc></mnc>	mobile network code.	
	<bsic></bsic>	base station identity code.	
	<cellid></cellid>	cell id.	
	<rla></rla>	receive level access minimum.	
	<txp></txp>	transmit power maximum CCCH.	
Reference	NOTE		

7.2.26 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0

AT+ SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0	
Read Command	Response
AT+ SCLASS0?	+ SCLASS0: <mode></mode>
	Parameters
	See write command.
Test Command	Response
AT+	+SCLASS0: (0, 1)



SIM300C AT Commands Set

SCLASS0=?	Parameters
	See write command.
Write Command	Response
AT+SCLASS0=<	OK
mode>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode></mode>
	0 – disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS
	1 – Enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS
Reference	NOTE

7.2.27 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID	
Test Command	Response:
AT+ CCID =?	OK
Execution	Response:
Command	Ccid data[ex. 8986009109030513918]
AT+ CCID	OK
	Parameters
Reference	Note

7.2.28 AT+CMTE Read Temperature Of Module

AT+CMTE Read Temperature Of Module	
Read Command	Response:
AT+ CMTE?	+CMTE: <temperature></temperature>
	OK
	Parameters
	< Temperature> range of -40 to 90
	Note
Reference	

7.2.29 AT+CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card

AT+ CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card	
Read Command	Response
AT+ CSDT?	+CSDT: <mode></mode>



SINISOUC AT Commands Set		
	Parameters	
Test Command	Response	
AT+ CSDT =?	+CSDT: (0-1)	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSDT= <mod< td=""><td>OK</td><td></td></mod<>	OK	
e>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 – switch off detecting SIM card	
	1 – switch on detecting SIM card	
Reference	NOTE	

7.2.30 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS

1.2.50 AT+CMGDA DERE All SMS		
AT+ CMGDA D	AT+ CMGDA Delete All SMS	
Test Command AT+ CMGDA=?	Response: +CMGDA: listed of supported <type> s OK +CMS ERROR: NUM Parameters</type>	
	see write command	
Write Command AT+CMGDA= <t< td=""><td>Response: OK</td></t<>	Response: OK	
ype>	+CMS ERROR: NUM	
	Parameters 1) If text mode: "DEL READ" delete all read messages "DEL UNREAD" delete all unread messages "DEL SENT" delete all sent SMS "DEL UNSENT" delete all received SMS "DEL INBOX" delete all received SMS "DEL ALL" delete all SMS 3) if PDU mode: 1 delete all read messages 2 delete all unread messages 3 delete all sent SMS 4 delete all unsent SMS 5 delete all received SMS 6 delete all SMS	



Reference	Note

7.2.31 AT+SIMTONE GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE

AT+SIMTONE GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE	
Test Command	Response
AT+ SIMTONE	+SIMTONE: (0-1), (0-50000), (0-1000), (0-1000), (0-15300000)
=?	Parameters
	See write command.
Write Command	Response
AT+ SIMTONE	OK
= <mode>,<</mode>	ERROR
frequency >,<	Parameters
periodOn >,<	<mode> 0 – Stop playing tone</mode>
periodOff >,<	1 – Start playing tone
duration >	< frequency > the frequency of tone to be generated
	<pre><periodon> the period of generating tone</periodon></pre>
	<pre><periodoff> the period of stopping tone</periodoff></pre>
	<duration> duration of tones in milliseconds</duration>
Reference	NOTE

7.2.32 AT+CCPD CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUTALPHA STRING

AT+CCPD CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUTALPHA STRING	
Read Command AT+ CCPD?	Response + CCPD: <mode> Parameters</mode>
Write Command AT+ CCPD= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameters <mode> 0 – disable to present alpha string 1 – enable to present alpha string</mode>
Reference	NOTE



7.2.33 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier	
Execution	Response
Command	GID: <gid1> <gid2></gid2></gid1>
AT+ CGID	OK
	ERROR
	Parameters
	<pre><gid1> integer type of SIM card group identifier 1</gid1></pre>
	<pre><gid2> integer type of SIM card group identifier 2</gid2></pre>
Reference	NOTE
	If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values were retuned. Otherwise 0xff
	is retuned.

7.2.34 AT+MORING SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL

AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call	
Test Command AT+ MORING=?	Response +MORING: (0,1)
	Parameters See write command.
Write Command AT+ MORING = <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameters <mode> 0 not show call state of mobile originated call 1 show call state of mobile originated call. After dialing call numbers, the URC strings of MO RING will be sent if the other call side is alerted and the URC strings of MO CONNECTED will be sent if the call is established.</mode>
Reference	NOTE



7.2.35 AT+CGMSCLASS CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS

AT+CGMSCLAS	AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS multislot class	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGMSCLAS	MULTISLOT CLASS: <class></class>	
S?	OK	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGMSCLAS	MULTISLOT CLASS: 1-10	
S=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGMSCLAS	OK	
S= <class></class>	Parameters	
	<class> GPRS multislot class</class>	
Reference	NOTE	

7.2.36 AT+CMGHEX ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS

AT+CMGHEX	Enable to send non-ascii character SMS
Read Command AT+CMGHEX?	Response CMGHEX: <mode> OK</mode>
	Parameters see write command
Test Command AT+ CMGHEX =?	Response CMGHEX: (0,1) OK
Write Command AT+ CMGHEX	Response OK
= <mode></mode>	Parameters <mode> 1 Enable to send SMS varying from 0x00 to 0x7f except 0x1a and 0x1b under text mode and GSM character set 0 Send SMS in ordinary way</mode>
Reference	NOTE



7.2.37 AT+EXUNSOL Extra Unsolicited Indications

AT+EXUNSOL E	Extra Unsolicited Indications
Test command AT+EXUNSOL =?	Response +EXUNSOL: (list of supported <ind>s) OK</ind>
	Parameters see write command
Write command AT+EXUNSOL = <ind>,<mod e=""></mod></ind>	Response +CME ERROR: <err> +EXUNSOL:<mode> OK Parameters <ind> values currently reserved by the present document: "SQ" Signal Quality Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar to AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rssi>, <ber> when values change. "FN" Forbidden Networks Available Only When returning to a non-registered state this indicates whether all the available PLMNs are forbidden. "MW" SMS Message Waiting On receiving an SMS (as indicated by the +CMTI indication) the SMS is decoded and checked to see if it contains one or more of the message waiting indications (i.e. voicemail, email, fax etc). If so, an unsolicited indication is shown in the form for each message type: +CMWT: <store>,<index>,<voice>,<fax>,<email>,<other> Where <store> is the message store containing the SM, index is the message index and <voice>,<email>,<fax>,<other> contain the number of waiting messages (with '0' defined as clear indication,non-zero for one or more waiting messages) or blank for not specified in this message. "UR" Unsolicited Result Code Produces an unsolicited indication following particular call state transitions. Multiple notifications may occur for the same transition +CGURC: <event> Where <event> describes the current call state: <event> 0 Active call terminated, at least one held call remaining 1 Attempt to make an Mobile Originated call 2 Mobile Originated Call has failed for some reason 3 Mobile Originated call is ringing 4 Mobile Terminated call is queued (Call waiting</event></event></event></other></fax></email></voice></store></other></email></fax></voice></index></store></ber></rssi></ind></mode></err>



04.12.2006

SIM300C AT Comma	ands Set
	5 Mobile Originated call now connected
	6 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call has disconnected
	7 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call hung up
	"BC" Battery Charge
	Displays battery connection status and battery charge level (similar to
	AT+CBC) in form +CBCN: <bcs>,<bcl> when values change.</bcl></bcs>
	"BM" Displays band mode (similar to AT+CBAND) in form
	+CBAND: <band> when value changes.</band>
	"SM" Additional SMS Information
	Displays additional information about SMS events in the form of
	Unsolicited messages of the following format
	+TSMSINFO: <cms error="" info=""></cms>
	where <cms error="" info=""> is a standard CMS error in the format</cms>
	defined by the AT+CMEE command i.e. either a number or a
	string.
	"CC" Call information
	Displays the disconnected call ID and the remain call numbers after
	one of the call disconnected.
	+CCINFO : <call disconnected="" id="">,<remain calls=""></remain></call>
	<mode></mode>
	0 unlock
	1 lock
	2 query
Reference	NOTE



8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

8.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CDNSORIP	CONNECT WITH IP ADDRESS OR DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN SENDING DATA
AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPCCON	CHOOSE CONNECTION
AT+CIPFLP	SET WHETHER FIX THE LOCAL PORT
AT+CIPSRIP	SET WHETHER DISPLAY IP ADDRESS AND PORT OF SENDER
	WHEN RECEIVE DATA
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE

8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

8.2.1 AT+CIPSTART Start up TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSTART Start up TCP or UDP connection	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSTART=?	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(IP address range),(port range)</mode>
	<cr><lf>+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(domain name),(port</mode></lf></cr>
	range)
	OK



SIM300C AT Comma	ands Set A company of	SIM Tec
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPSTART=	If format is right response OK, otherwise response ERROR	
<mode>,[<ip< td=""><td>If connect successfully response CONNECT OK</td><td></td></ip<></mode>	If connect successfully response CONNECT OK	
address>, <domain< td=""><td>Otherwise</td><td></td></domain<>	Otherwise	
name>], <port></port>	STATE: <state></state>	
	CONNECT FAIL	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>	
	"TCP" Establish a TCP connection	
	"UDP" Establish a UDP connection	
	<ip address=""> remote server IP address</ip>	
	<port> remote server port</port>	
	<domain name=""> remote server domain name</domain>	
	<state> a string parameter which indicates the progress of</state>	
	connecting	
	0 IP INITIAL	
	1 IP START	
	2 IP CONFIG	
	3 IP IND	
	4 IP GPRSACT	
	5 IP STATUS	
	6 TCP/UDP CONNECTING	
	7 IP CLOSE	
	8 CONNECT OK	
Reference	Parameter	

8.2.2 AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection Test command Response AT+CIPSEND=? +CIPSEND=: <length> OK Execution Response command This command is used to send changeable length data. AT+CIPSEND If connection is not established or disconnection: response">", then ERROR type data for send, If sending successfully: tap CTRL+Z to SEND OK send If sending fail: SEND FAIL



ands Set A company of SIM Tech
Note
This command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has
been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. There are
at most 1024 bytes that can be sent at a time.
Response
This command is used to send fixed length data.
If connection is not established or disconnect:
ERROR
If sending successfully:
SEND OK
If sending fail:
SEND FAIL
Parameter
<length> a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending</length>
data, it must less than 1024
Note
1. There are at most 1024 bytes that can be sent each time.
2. Set the time that send data automatically with the command of
AT+CIPATS.
3. Only send data at the status of established connection, otherwise
Response ERROR

8.2.3 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP or UDP Connection
Test command AT+CIPCLOSE= ?	Response OK
Execution command AT+CIPCLOSE	Response If close successfully: CLOSE OK If close fail: ERROR
Reference	Note AT+CIPCLOSE only close connection at the status of TCP/UDP CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise response ERROR, after close the connection, the status is IP CLOSE



8.2.4 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP context

AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP context	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSHUT=?	OK
Execution	Response
command	If close successfully:
AT+CIPSHUT	SHUT OK
	If close fail:
	ERROR
	Note Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can close moving scene by
	AT+CIPSHUT. After closed, the status is IP INITIAL.
Reference	Note

8.2.5 AT+CLPORT Set local port

AT+CLPORT Set local port	
Test command	Response
AT+CLPORT=?	+CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CLPORT?	<mode>:<port></port></mode>
	<cr><lf><mode>:<port></port></mode></lf></cr>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CLPORT=<	OK
mode>, <port></port>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>
	"TCP" TCP local port
	"UDP" UDP local port
	<port> 0-65535 a numeric parameter which indicates the local port</port>
Reference	Note

8.2.6 AT+CSTT START task and Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD

AT+CSTT Sta	art task and Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD
Test command	Response
AT+CSTT=?	+CSTT· "APN" "IJSER" "PWD"

SIM300C AT Commands Set

	OK
Read command	Response
AT+CSTT?	+CSTT: <apn>,<user name="">,<password></password></user></apn>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CSTT= <apn></apn>	OK
, <user< td=""><td>ERROR</td></user<>	ERROR
name>, <password< td=""><td>Parameter</td></password<>	Parameter
>	<apn> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS access point name</apn>
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS user name</user>
	<pre><password> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS password</password></pre>
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CSTT	ERROR
Reference	Note
Command AT+CSTT	OK ERROR

8.2.7 AT+CIICR Bring up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD

AT+CIICR Brin	ng up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD
Execution command AT+CIICR	Response OK ERROR
Reference	Note AT+CIICR only activate moving scene at the status of IP START, after operate this command, the state changed to IP CONFIG. If module accept the activate operation, the state changed to IP IND; after module accept the activate operation, if activate successfully, the state changed to IP GPRSACT, response OK, otherwise response ERROR.

8.2.8 AT+CIFSR Get local IP address

AT+CIFSR Get local IP address	
Read command	Response
AT+CIFSR?	OK
Execution	Response
command	<ip address=""></ip>



SIM300C AT Commands Set

AT+CIFSR	OK
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<ip address=""> a string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned</ip>
	from GPRS or CSD
Reference	Note
	Only at the status of activated the moving scene: IP GPRSACT.
	TCP/UDP CONNECTING、CONNECT OK、IP CLOSE can get local IP
	Address by AT+CIFSR, otherwise response ERROR.

8.2.9 AT+CIPSTATUS Query current connection status

AT+CIPSTATUS	Query current connection status
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSTATUS	OK
=?	
Execution	Response
command	STATE: <state></state>
AT+CIPSTATUS	
	OK
	Parameter
	<state> referred to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

8.2.10 AT+CDNSCFG Configure domain name server

AT+CDNSCFG	Configure domain name server
Test command	Response
AT+CDNSCFG=?	OK
Write command	Response
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK
<pri_dns>,<sec_d< td=""><td>ERROR</td></sec_d<></pri_dns>	ERROR
ns>	Parameter
	<pre><pri_dns></pri_dns></pre> a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the
	primary domain name server
	<sec_dns> a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the</sec_dns>
	secondary domain name server
Reference	Note



8.2.11 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name

AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name		
Test command AT+CDNSGIP=?	Response OK	
Write command	Response	
AT+CDNSGIP=<	OK	
domain name>	ERROR	
	If successful, return:	
	<ip address=""></ip>	
	If fail, return:	
	ERROR: <error code=""></error>	
	STATE: <state></state>	
	Parameter	
	<domain name=""></domain>	a string parameter which indicates the domain name
	<ip address=""></ip>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address
		corresponding to the domain name
	<error code=""></error>	a numeric parameter which indicates the error code
		1 DNS not Authorization
		2 invalid parameter
		3 network error
		4 no server
		5 time out
		6 no configuration
		7 no memory
	<state></state>	refer to AT+CIPSTART
Reference	Note	

8.2.12 AT+CDNSORIP Connect with IP address or domain name server

AT+CDNSORIP	Connect with IP address or domain name server
Test command	Response
AT+CDNSORIP=	+CDNSORIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CDNSORIP?	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command



Write command AT+CDNSORIP= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether connecting with IP address server or domain name server 0 remote server is an IP address 1 remote server is a domain name</mode>
Reference	Note

8.2.13 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP head when receiving data

AT+CIPHEAD	Add an IP head when receiving data
Test command AT+CIPHEAD=? Read command AT+CIPHEAD?	Response +CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s) Parameter See write command Response +CIPHEAD: <mode> Parameter</mode></mode>
Write command AT+CIPHEAD=< mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP header to received data or not 0 not add IP header 1 add IP header, the format is "+IPD(data length):"</mode>
Reference	Note

8.2.14 AT+CIPATS Set auto sending timer

AT+CIPATS Set auto sending timer	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPATS=?	+CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response

SIM300C AT Commands Set

AT+CIPATS?	+CIPATS: <mode></mode>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPATS= <m< td=""><td>OK</td></m<>	OK	
ode>, <time></time>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer</mode>	
	when sending data	
	0 not set timer when sending data	
	1 Set timer when sending data	
	<time> a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after</time>	
	which the data will be sent	
Reference	Note	

8.2.15 AT+CIPSPRT Set prompt of '>' when sending data

AT+CIPSPRT S	et prompt of '>' when sending data	
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT=?	+CIPSPRT: (<send prompt="">)</send>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT?	+CIPSPRT: <send prompt=""></send>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT= <s< td=""><td>OK</td></s<>	OK	
endprompt>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<send prompt=""> a numeric parameter which indicates whether echo prompt</send>	
	'>' after issuing AT+CIPSEND command	
	0 no prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	1 echo '>' prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	2 no prompt and not show "send ok" when send successfully	
Reference	Note	

8.2.16 AT+CIPSERVER Configure as a server

AT+CIPSERVER	Configure as a	server
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPSERVER	<mode></mode>	



DIVISOUC AT COMMI		
?	OK	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 has not been configured as a server</mode>	
	1 has been configured as a server	
Execution	Response	
command	OK	
AT+CIPSERVER	ERROR	
	If configuration as server success, return:	
	SERVER OK	
	If configuration as server fail, return:	
	STATE: <state></state>	
	CONNECT FAIL	
	Parameter	
	<state> refer to AT+CIPSTART</state>	
Reference	Note	

8.2.17 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for connection mode

AT+CIPCSGP S	et CSD or GPRS for connection mode
Test command	Response
AT+CIPCSGP=?	+CIPCSGP: (list of supported connection <mode>s),[(GPRS parameters</mode>
	<apn>,<user name="">,<password>),(CSD parameters <dial number="">,<user< td=""></user<></dial></password></user></apn>
	name >, <password>,<rate>)]</rate></password>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CIPCSGP?	+CIPCSGP: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPCSGP=<	OK
mode>,[(<apn>,</apn>	ERROR
<user name="">,</user>	Parameter
<pre><password>),</password></pre>	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection</mode>
(<dial< td=""><td>mode</td></dial<>	mode
number>, <user< td=""><td>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</td></user<>	0 set CSD as wireless connection mode
name>, <password< td=""><td>1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode</td></password<>	1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode
>, <rate>)]</rate>	GPRS parameters:
	<apn> a string parameter which indicates the access point name</apn>
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the user name</user>



	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the password
	CSD paramete	ers:
	<dial number:<="" th=""><th>> a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers</th></dial>	> a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD password
	<rate></rate>	a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection
		rate
		0 2400
		1 4800
		2 9600
		3 14400
Reference	Note	

8.2.18 AT+CIPCCON Choose connection

0.2.10 MI CH CC	6.2.16 AT TOTI COON Choose connection	
AT+CIPCCON	Choose connection	
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPCCON=?	+CIPCCON: (list of supported <connection>s)</connection>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPCCON?	+CIPCCON: <connection></connection>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPCCON=<	OK	
connection>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<connection> a numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection 1 choose connection as client</connection>	
	2 choose connection as server	
	Note that there may exist two connections at one time: one connection is as	
	client connecting with remote server, the other connection is as server	
	connecting with remote client. Using this command to choose through	
	which connection data is sent.	
Reference	Note	



8.2.19 AT+CIPFLP Set whether fix the local port

AT+CIPFLP Set	whether fix the local port
Test command AT+CIPFLP=?	Response +CIPFLP: (list of supported <mode>s) Parameter See write command</mode>
Read command AT+CIPFLP?	Response +CIPFLP: <mode> OK Parameter See write command</mode>
Write command AT+CIPFLP= <m ode=""></m>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether increasing local port automatically when establishing a new connection 0 do not fix local port, increasing local port by 1 when establishing a new connection 1 fix local port, using the same port when establishing a new connection Note that in default mode, the local port is fixed. It can speed up the connection progress if setting to not fixed local port when establishing a new connection after closing previous connection.</mode>
Reference	Note

8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data

AT+CIPSRIP Set whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP=?	+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP?	<mode>:</mode>
	OK



51/15000 TIT Community Set		
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPSRIP= <m< th=""><td>OK</td></m<>	OK	
ode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the</mode>	
	prompt of where the data received are from or not before	
	received data.	
	0 do not show the prompt	
	1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV	
	FROM: <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>	
	Note that the default mode is not to show the prompt.	
Reference	Note	

8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing

AT+CIPDPDP Set	Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing	
Test command	Response	
AT+CIPDPDP =?	+CIPDPDP:(list of supported< mode>s)	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPDPDP?	+CIPDPDP: <mode>,<interval>,<timer></timer></interval></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CIPDPDP=<	OK	
mode>, <interval></interval>	ERROR	
, <timer></timer>	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 not set detect PDP	
	1 set detect PDP	
	<interval></interval>	
	0 <interval<=180(ms)< td=""></interval<=180(ms)<>	
	<timer></timer>	
	0 <timer<=255< td=""></timer<=255<>	
Reference	Note	



8.2.22 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Aplicaton Context

AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context		
Read command	Response	
AT+CIPSCONT?	TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following	
	AT Command parameters.	
	SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT	
	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>	
	+CIPSPRT:< sendprompt>	
	+CIPHEAD: <iphead></iphead>	
	+CIPFLP: <flp></flp>	
	+CIPSRIP: <srip></srip>	
	+CIPCSGP: <csgp></csgp>	
	Gprs Config APN: <apn></apn>	
	Gprs Config UserId: <gusr></gusr>	
	Gprs Config Password: <gpwd></gpwd>	
	Gprs Config inactivityTimeout: <timeout></timeout>	
	CSD Dial Number: <cnum></cnum>	
	CSD Config UserId: <cusr></cusr>	
	CSD Config Password: <cpwd></cpwd>	
	CSD Config rate: <crate></crate>	
	+CIPDPDP: <dpdp></dpdp>	
	Detect PDP Inerval: <int></int>	
	Detect PDP Timer: <timer></timer>	
	App Tcpip Mode: <mode></mode>	
	In Transparent Transfer Mode	
	Number of Retry: <nmretry></nmretry>	
	Wait Time: <waittm></waittm>	
	Send Size: <sendsz></sendsz>	
	esc: <esc></esc>	
	OK	



SIM300C AT Comma	nds Set		A company of SIM Tec
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	see AT+CDNSORIP	
	<sendpromp< th=""><th>t> see AT+CIPSPRT</th><th></th></sendpromp<>	t> see AT+CIPSPRT	
	<iphead></iphead>	see AT+CIPHEAD	
	<flp></flp>	see AT+CIPFLP	
	<srip></srip>	see AT+CIPSRIP	
	<csgp></csgp>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<apn></apn>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<gusr></gusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<gpwd></gpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<timeout></timeout>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cnum></cnum>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cusr></cusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cpwd></cpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<crate></crate>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<dpdp></dpdp>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
	<int></int>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
	<timer></timer>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
Execution	Response		
command	TA saves TO	CPIP Application Context which consist of following	AT
AT+CIPSCONT	command pa	arameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameter	rs will
	be loaded au	tomatically:	
		AT+CDNSORIP, AT+CIPSPRT, AT+CIPHEA	D,
		AT+CIPFLP,AT+CIPSRIP, AT+CIPCSGP,	
		AT+CIPDPDP	
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	T WI WILLIOUS		

8.2.23 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application mode

AT+CIPMODE	Select TCPIP Application mode
Test command	Response
AT+CIPMODE=?	+CIPMODE:(0-NORMAL MODE,1-TCP CHANNEL MODE)
	OK
Read command	Response
AT+CIPMODE?	+CIPMODE: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response



AT+CIPMODE=<	OK
mode >	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 normal mode</mode>
	1 TCP channel mode
Execution	Response
Command	ERROR
AT+CIPMODE	
Reference	Note

8.2.24 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode

AT+CIPCCFG (Configure Transparent Transfer Mode	
Test command AT+CIPCCFG=?	Response +CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:256-1024),(esc:0,1) OK	
Read command AT+CIPCCFG?	Response +CIPCCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc> OK Parameter See write command</esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>	
Write command AT+CIPCCFG=< NmRetry>, <wait Tm>,<sendsz>,< esc></sendsz></wait 	Response OK ERROR Parameter <nmretry> number of retries to be made for an IP packet. <waittm> number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before sending the packet. <sendsz> size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port before sending. <esc> whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE.</esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>	
Execution Command AT+CIPCCFG	Response ERROR	
Reference	Note	



9 Supported unsolicited result codes

9.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required



SIM300C AT Comm	
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
100	unknown
103	illegal MS
106	illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	location area not allowed
113	roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class
577	GPRS - activation rejected by GGSN
578	PRS - unspecified activation rejection
579	GPRS - bad code or protocol rejection
580	GPRS - can't modify address
581	GPRS - CHAP close
582	GPRS - profile (cid) currently unavailable
583	GPRS - a profile (cid) is currently active
584	GPRS - combined services not allowed
585	GPRS - conditional IE error
586	GPRS - context activation rejected
587	GPRS - duplicate TI received
588	GPRS - feature not supported
589	GPRS - service not available
590	GPRS - unknown IE from network
591	GPRS - implicitly detached
592	GPRS - insufficient resources
593	GPRS - invalid activation state (0-1)
594	GPRS - invalid address length
595	GPRS - invalid character in address string
596	GPRS - invalid cid value
597	GPRS - invalid dial string length
598	GPRS - mode value not in range
599	GPRS - invalid MAND information
600	GPRS - SMS service preference out of range
601	GPRS - invalid TI value
602	GPRS - IPCP negotiation timeout
603	GPRS - LCP negotiation timeout



SIM300C AT Cor	ommands Set	A company of SIM Tech
604	GPRS - LLC error	
605	GPRS - LLC or SNDCP failure	
606	GPRS - lower layer failure	
607	GPRS - missing or unknown APN	
608	GPRS - mobile not ready	
609	GPRS - MS identity not in network	
610	GPRS - MSC temporarily not reachable	
611	GPRS - message incompatible with state	
612	GPRS - message type incompatible with state	
613	GPRS - unknown message from network	
614	GPRS - NCP close	
615	GPRS - network failure	
616	PRS - no echo reply	
617	GPRS - no free NSAPIs	
618	GPRS - processing of multiple cids not supported	
619	GPRS - no PDP context activated	
620	GPRS - normal termination	
621	GPRS - NSAPI already used	
622	GPRS - address element out of range	
623	GPRS - PAP close	
624	GPRS - PDP context w/o TFT already activated	
625	GPRS - PDP type not supported	
626	GPRS - peer refuses our ACCM	
627	GPRS - peer refuses our IP address	
628	GPRS - peer refuses our MRU	
629	GPRS - peer requested CHAP	
630	GPRS - profile (cid) not defined	
631	GPRS - unspecified protocol error	
632	GPRS - QOS not accepted	
633	GPRS - QOS validation fail	
634	GPRS - reactivation required	
635	GPRS - regular deactivation	
636	GPRS - semantic error in TFT operation	
637	GPRS - semantic errors in packet filter	
638	GPRS - semantically incorrect message	
639	GPRS - service type not yet available	
640	GPRS - syntactical error in TFT operation	
641	GPRS - syntactical errors in packet filter	
642	PRS - too many RXJs	
643	GPRS - unknown PDP address or type	
644	GPRS - unknown PDP context	
645	GPRS - user authorization failed	



SIM300C AT Co	mmands Set
646	GPRS - QOS invalid parameter
673	audio manager not ready
674	audio format cannot be configured
705	SIM toolkit menu has not been configured
706	SIM toolkit already in use
707	SIM toolkit not enabled
737	+CSCS type not supported
738	CSCS type not found
741	must include <format> with <oper></oper></format>
742	incorrect <oper> format</oper>
743	<pre><oper> length too long</oper></pre>
744	SIM full
745	unable to change PLMN list
746	network operator not recognized
749	invalid command length
750	invalid input string
753	missing required cmd parameter
754	invalid SIM command
755	invalid File Id
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter
758	missing required command data
759	invalid characters in command data
765	invalid input value
766	unsupported value or mode
767	operation failed
768	multiplexer already active
769	unable to get control of required module
770	SIM invalid - network reject
771	call setup in progress
772	SIM powered down
773	SIM File not present

9.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved



SIM300C AT Commar		A company of SIM Tech
302	operation not allowed	
303	operation not supported	
304	invalid PDU mode	
305	invalid text mode	
310	SIM not inserted	
311	SIM pin necessary	
312	PH SIM pin necessary	
313	SIM failure	
314	SIM busy	
315	SIM wrong	
316	SIM PUK required	
317	SIM PIN2 required	
318	SIM PUK2 required	
320	memory failure	
321	invalid memory index	
322	memory full	
330	SMSC address unknown	
331	no network	
332	network timeout	
500	unknown	
512	SIM not ready	
513	unread records on SIM	
514	CB error unknown	
515	PS busy	
517	SM BL not ready	
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU	
529	Incorrect PDU length	
530	Invalid MTI	
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address	
532	Invalid address (no digits read)	
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)	
534	Incorrect SCA length	
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)	
537	Invalid Command Type	
538	SRR bit not set	
539	SRR bit set	
540	Invalid User Data Header IE	



10 AT Commands Sample

10.1 Profile Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT command interpreter is actively responding to input.	AT	OK
Display product identification information: the anufacturer, the product name and the product revision information.	ATI	SIMCOM_Ltd SIMCOM_SIM300C Revision:1008B10SIM300CM32_SPANSION
Display current configuration, a list of the current active profile parameters.	AT&V	[A complete listing of the active profile]
Reporting of mobile equipment errors. The default CME error reporting setting is disabled. Switching to verbose mode displays a string explaining the error in more details.	AT+CMEE=? AT+CMEE? AT+CSCS=? AT+CSCS="TEST" AT+CMEE=2 AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CMEE:(0,1,2) +CMEE:0 +CSCS:"GSM" +CSCS:"UCS2" ERROR OK +CME ERROR: +CSCS type not found
Storing the current configuration in nonvolatile memory. When the board is reset, configuration changes from the last session are loaded. Set the ME to	ATE0;&W AT [Reset the board] AT ATE1;&W AT AT+CFUN=0	OK [No echo] OK [No echo] [Echo on] OK
minimum functionality		

ME has entered full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1
---	----------	---------

10.2 SIM Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Listing available phonebooks, and	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS:("DC","FD",
selecting the SIM phone book.		"LD","ON","SM","MC")
	AT+CPBS="SM"	OK
Displaying the ranges of phone book	AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR:(1-150),41,14



entries and listing the contents of the		
phone book.	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book contents]
Wrinting an entry to the current	AT+CPBW=,"13918	OK
phonebook.	18xxxx", ,"Daniel"	
	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book
		contents]
Finding an entry in the current	AT+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF: 5,"139181860
phonebook using a text search.		89",129,"Daniel"
Deleting an entry from the current	AT+CPBW=2," "	OK
phonebook specified by its position	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book
index.		contents]

10.3 General Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Displays the current network operator	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA
that the handset is currently registered with.		MOBILE"
Display a full list of network operator	AT+COPN	AT+COPN
names.		+COPN:"20201",
		"COSMO"
		[skip a bit]
		+COPN:"730100",
		"ENTEL PCS"
	ATT. CITATIVA	OK
Power down the phone – reducing its	AT+CFUN=0	OK
functionality. This will deregister the	[wait for deregister]	
handset from the network.	ATD6241xxxx;	NO CARRIER
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
CFUN disables access to the SIM.	AT+CSMINS=1	OK
CSMINS shows when the SIM is	AT+CFUN=0	OK
available again.		+CSMINS:0
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
		+CSMINS:1
Emulating the MIMI keypad to make a	AT+CKPD="6241xx	OK
voice call.	xxs",4,4	[the voice call is connected]
Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641



10.4 GPRS Commands

10.4 GPRS Commands		
Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
To establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver	Should be able to surf the web using Internet explorer.
	Setup dial up connection with *99#	
	Run internet explorer	
There are two GPRS Service Codes for		
the ATD Command: Value 98 and 99.		
Establish a connection by service code		
99.	ATD*99#	
Establish a connection by service code	1555 to 0 to 1 2 2 1 2 1 1 2 5	
99, IP address123 and L2P=PPP and	ATD*99*123.124.125.	
using CID 1.The CID has to be defined by AT+CGDCONT.	126*PPP*1#	
Establish a connection by service code		
99 and L2P=PPP		
Establish a connection by service code	ATD*99**PPP#	
99 and using CID 1		
Establish a connection by service code	ATD*99***1#	
99 and L2P=PPP and using CID1. The CID has to be defined by	ATD*00**DDD*1#	
CID has to be defined by AT+CGDCONT	ATD*99**PPP*1#	
Establish an IP connection by service		
code 98		
	ATD*98#	
To check if the MS is connected to the	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1
GPRS network		
Detach from the GPRS network	AT+CGATT=0	OK
To check if the MS is connected to the	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT : 0
GPRS network	MTCOAII!	TCOAII.U
To check the class of the MS	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS:B
Establish a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
equipment: defines CID 1	P"	CONNECT
and sets the PDP type to IP, access	ATD*99#	<data></data>
point name and IP address aren't set.		
Cancel a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,	OK
equipment	"IP"	



	Policina professional de la companya
ATD*99#	CONNECT
	<data></data>
+++	
ATH	OK
AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
P"	CONNECT
AT*99#	<data></data>
+++	CONNECT
ATO	<data></data>
AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
P"	CONNECT
ATD*99#	<data></data>
+++	OK
ATD6241xxxx;	OK
ATH	CONNECT
ATO	<data></data>
	OK
ATH	
	+++ ATH AT+CGDCONT=1,"I P" AT*99# +++ ATO AT+CGDCONT=1,"I P" ATD*99# +++ ATD6241xxxx; ATH ATO

^{*}Quality of Service (QOS) is a special parameter of a CID which consists of several parameters itself.

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

And is decided in "requested QOS" and "minimum acceptable QOS".

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the "network subscribed value (=0)" but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN command.

Overwrites the precedence class of QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of CID 1 to be present	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
Response: all QOS values of CID 1 Are set to network subscribed except precedence class which is set to 2	AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ:1,2,0,0,0,0 OK
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present. Once defined, the CID it can be activated.	AT+CGQREQ=1	OK
Activate CID 2, if the CID is already	AT+CGACT=1,2	OK



active, the mobile returns OK at once.		
If no CID is defined the mobile	AT+CGACT=1,3	+CME ERROR: 123
responses +CME ERROR: invalid index.		
Note: If the mobile is NOT attached		
by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the		
attach is automatically done by the		
AT+CGACT command.		
Use the defined and activated CID	AT+CGDATA="PPP",	CONNECT
to get online. The mobile can be	1	
connected using the parameters of		
appointed CID or using default		
parameter		

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol(L2P) PPP only.

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA command.

Some providers require to use an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if you use the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD*9... to connect to GPRS you must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, you can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD command.

10.5 Call Control Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	АТН	OK Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number facility. The initial call is established then cancelled. The second call is made using the previous dial string.	ATD6241xxxx; ATH ATDL	ОК
Make a circuit switch data call	ATD*99#	The dial string does not include the terminating semicolon. The call is made to a configured modem. Data can be exchanged using a terminal emulator.
Make a circuit switch data call, suspend the call and then resume the call	ATD*99# +++	CONNECT <text> OK</text>
	ATO	CONNECT



SIM300CA1 Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
		<text></text>
Example of a MT voice call Call related supplementary service: AT+CHLD. This command provides	Make MT voice call to MS. ATA ATH AT+CHLD= <n> <n>=0 RELEASE</n></n>	RING RING OK[accept call] OK[hang up call] Return value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3)
support for call waiting functionality.	ALL HELD CALLS OR SENDS USER BUSY STATUS TO WAITING CALL <n>=1 RELEASE ALL ACTIVE CALLS AND ACCEPT OTHER CALL(WAITING OR HELD) <n>=1X RELEASE CALL X <n>=2 PLACE ALL ACTIVE CALLS ON HOLD AND ACCEPT CALL <n>=2X PLACE ALL CALLS ON HOLD EXCEPT CALL X</n></n></n></n>	
Terminate current call and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), terminate active call and accept incoming call. Note call waiting must be active for this option – use "AT+CCWA=1,1" before running this demonstration.	AT+CCWA=1,1 ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=1</rx>	OK OK +CCWA:"62418148", 129,1 OK <waiting active="" call=""></waiting>
Set current call to busy and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Terminate active call and switch back to original call. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this	ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=1</rx>	+CCWA:"1391818 6089",129,1 OK <waiting active="" call="" hold="" on="" other=""> OK<incoming active="" call="" dialed="" now="" number="" terminated,=""></incoming></waiting>

SIM300C AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
demonstration to work.		
Switch between active and held calls.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive		
an incoming call (incoming call accepts	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
waiting status), place active call on hold		6089",129,1
and switch to incoming call. Switch	AT+CHLD=2	OK
between both calls, placing each in the		<incoming call<="" td=""></incoming>
hold state whilst the other is active		activated, original on hold>
before terminating each one. This feature		OK
relies on knowing each call's ID. This is	AT+CHLD=21	<original call<="" td=""></original>
done using the List Current		active,incoming call held>
Calls(AT+CLCC) command. A call's ID		+CLCC:1,0,0,0,0,"62
is required to switch between held and		418148",129
active calls. Held calls that are not	AT+CCLC	+CLCC:3,1,1,0,0,"139
automatically resumed when all other		18186089",129
calls are terminated. They need to be		OK
made active using the AT+CHLD=2x		< note incoming call held
command. Note call waiting must have		flag set>
been previously enabled for this		OK
demonstration to work.		<pre><original call="" held,="" incoming<="" pre=""></original></pre>
	AT+CHLD=23	call active>
		OK
		<terminate call="" incoming=""></terminate>
	AT+CHLD=13	<terminate call="" original=""></terminate>
	AT+CHLD=11	
Send busy status to incoming waiting	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
caller.		
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
an incoming call(incoming call accepts		6089",129,1
waiting status), send 'busy' status to		OK
waiting mobile. Note call waiting must	AT+CHLD=0	OK
have been previously enabled for this		<incoming busy<="" call="" sent="" td=""></incoming>
demonstration to work.		msg, current call retained>
Drop all calls on hold.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	DV.	GGW4 W404040
an incoming call (incoming call accepts	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
waiting status), switch to incoming call	ATT. CHILD 2	6089",129,1
and drop all waiting calls.	AT+CHLD=2	OK
Note call waiting must have been		<incoming active,<="" call="" td=""></incoming>
previously enabled for this	AT. CHI D. C	original on hold>
demonstration to work.	AT+CHLD=0	OK



SINISOUC III Commands Set	AND DOUBLE TO STOLET TO ST
	<incoming call="" hold<="" on="" th=""></incoming>
	terminated, current call
	retained>

10.6 SIM Toolkit Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Inform voyager that the accessory	AT+STPD=5,1F7FFF7	OK
Has SAT97 capability and sets the output	F7F	+STC: 25
to TEXT mode.		
	AT+CMGF=1	OK
		+STC: 81
Sets the response timer	AT+STRT=200	OK

10.7 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,"1,2,	DTMF tones generated in the
	3,4,5"	headset

10.8 SMS commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Set SMS system into text mode, as	AT+CMGF=1	OK
opposed to PDU mode.		
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391	+CMGS:34
	818xxxx"	
	>This is a test	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS		+CMTI:"SM",1
arriving		
Read SMS message that has just arrived.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD",
Note: the number should be the same as		"+8613918186089", ,"02
that given in the +CMTI notification.		/01/30,20:40:31+00"
		This is a test
		OK
Reading the message again changes the	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ",
status to "READ" from "UNREAD"		"+8613918186089", ,
		"02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test
		OK
Send another SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391	+CMGS:35
Send another Sivis to mysen.	818xxxx"	+CMOS.33
	>Test again	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS	> 105t again	+CMTI:"SM",2
arriving		TCIVIII. SIVI ,2
Listing all SMS messages.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1,"REC



SIM300C AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
Note:"ALL" must be in uppercase.		READ","+8613918186089", ,"02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2,"REC UNREAD"," ","+861391818 6089", ,"02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again OK
Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK
List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ", "+8613918186 089","02/01/30,20:45:12+00 " Test again OK
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,0,2, 25 AT+CSCS="UCS2" AT+CMGS="0031003 300390031003800310 038003x003x003x003 x" >4E014E50	OK OK +CMGS:36 OK

Contact us:

Shanghai SIMCom Ltd.

Add: SIM Technology Building, No. 700, Yishan Road, Shanghai, P. R. China 200233

Tel: +86 21 5427 8900 Fax: +86 21 5427 6035 URL: <u>www.sim.com</u>